

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	284 176	284 176	94 314	33.2%	135 817	47.8%	57 914	20.4%	18 784	6.6%	306 830	108.0%	4 896	91.4%	283.7%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	17 305	17 305	422	2.4%	1 151	6.7%	1 311	7.6%	274	1.6%	3 158	18.3%	645	21.2%	(57.5%)		
Service charges	13 239	13 239	3 006	22.7%	2 672	20.2%	4 629	35.0%	3 539	26.7%	13 847	104.6%	3 620	120.3%	(2.2%)		
Other revenue	2 521	2 521	308	12.2%	28 303	112.6%	434	17.2%	14 842	58.8%	43 886	174.0%	401	91.6%	3 597.7%		
Government - operating	133 787	133 787	54 175	42.0%	38 131	28.5%	33 338	24.9%	-	-	127 644	95.4%	-	55.4%	-		
Government - capital	116 324	116 324	34 306	29.5%	45 683	56.3%	18 053	15.5%	-	-	117 842	101.3%	-	152.2%	-		
Interest	1 000	1 000	96	9.6%	78	7.8%	149	14.9%	130	13.0%	452	45.2%	230	11.8%	(43.6%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(145 349)	(145 349)	(30 321)	20.9%	(62 849)	43.2%	(28 727)	19.8%	(24 158)	16.6%	(146 054)	100.5%	(22 230)	128.4%	8.7%		
Suppliers and employees	(140 865)	(140 865)	(30 239)	21.5%	(61 490)	43.8%	(27 676)	19.6%	(23 093)	16.4%	(142 698)	101.3%	(21 874)	130.7%	5.6%		
Finance charges	(269)	(269)	(82)	30.6%	(342)	127.1%	(184)	68.3%	(157)	58.3%	(765)	284.2%	(356)	161.4%	(56.0%)		
Transfers and grants	(4 215)	(4 215)	-	-	(917)	19.4%	(867)	20.6%	(908)	21.5%	(2 592)	61.5%	-	42.1%	(100.0%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	138 827	138 827	63 993	46.1%	72 969	52.6%	29 187	21.0%	(5 373)	(3.9%)	160 775	115.8%	(17 334)	53.6%	(69.0%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(120 535)	(120 535)	(38 277)	31.8%	(50 181)	41.6%	(12 334)	10.2%	(7 657)	6.4%	(108 449)	90.0%	(11 171)	64.8%	(31.5%)		
Capital assets	(120 535)	(120 535)	(38 277)	31.8%	(50 181)	41.6%	(12 334)	10.2%	(7 657)	6.4%	(108 449)	90.0%	(11 171)	64.8%	(31.5%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(120 535)	(120 535)	(38 277)	31.8%	(50 181)	41.6%	(12 334)	10.2%	(7 657)	6.4%	(108 449)	90.0%	(11 171)	64.8%	(31.5%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	18 293	18 293	25 716	140.6%	22 787	124.6%	16 853	92.1%	(13 031)	(71.2%)	52 326	286.0%	(28 505)	5.0%	(54.3%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 340	2 340	(8 319)	(355.5%)	17 398	743.4%	40 185	1 717.2%	57 038	2 437.4%	(8 319)	(355.5%)	30 898	(4.0%)	84.6%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	20 633	20 633	17 398	84.3%	40 185	194.8%	57 038	276.4%	44 007	213.3%	44 007	213.3%	2 393	(591.1%)	1 739.1%		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Tebogo Thoalets	053 773 9300
Financial Manager	Ms Masego Valentine Beke	053 773 9300

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	444 224	467 254	147 618	33.2%	118 770	26.7%	133 873	28.7%	58 754	12.6%	459 015	98.2%	62 207	100.2%	(5.6%)		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	37 968	35 734	15 522	40.9%	7 420	19.5%	6 694	18.7%	5 908	16.5%	35 545	99.5%	14 862	129.7%	(60.2%)		
Service charges	117 807	120 929	29 792	25.3%	29 269	24.8%	34 014	28.1%	42 962	35.5%	136 056	112.5%	41 402	112.7%	3.8%		
Other revenue	16 174	30 265	1 653	10.2%	1 832	11.3%	8 035	26.5%	7 785	25.7%	19 304	63.8%	3 783	96.4%	105.8%		
Government - operating	166 052	166 052	57 334	34.5%	48 446	29.2%	34 585	22.0%	-	-	142 364	85.7%	-	88.3%	-		
Government - capital	94 432	102 375	40 703	43.1%	29 500	31.2%	46 534	45.5%	-	-	116 737	114.0%	-	91.7%	-		
Interest	11 792	11 899	2 614	22.2%	2 303	19.5%	2 012	16.9%	2 100	17.6%	9 029	75.9%	2 161	96.2%	(2.8%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(365 237)	(347 294)	(96 455)	26.4%	(82 392)	22.6%	(85 654)	24.7%	(83 959)	24.2%	(348 460)	100.3%	(81 394)	92.1%	3.2%		
Suppliers and employees	(359 772)	(339 075)	(96 420)	26.8%	(80 968)	22.5%	(84 005)	24.8%	(81 679)	24.1%	(343 070)	101.2%	(79 622)	91.9%	2.6%		
Finance charges	(5 414)	(8 164)	(28)	5%	(1 409)	26.0%	(1 645)	20.2%	(2 274)	27.9%	(5 358)	65.6%	(1 765)	101.5%	29.0%		
Transfers and grants	(50)	(55)	(7)	14.6%	(15)	29.5%	(5)	8.4%	(7)	12.1%	(33)	60.6%	(6)	12.9%	(26.1%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	78 988	119 960	51 163	64.8%	36 378	46.1%	48 219	40.2%	(25 205)	(21.0%)	110 555	92.2%	(19 187)	138.3%	31.4%		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	62 019	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	62 019	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(100 176)	(106 200)	(18 492)	18.5%	(40 638)	40.6%	(32 721)	30.8%	(28 268)	26.6%	(120 119)	113.1%	(17 405)	90.0%	62.4%		
Capital assets	(100 176)	(106 200)	(18 492)	18.5%	(40 638)	40.6%	(32 721)	30.8%	(28 268)	26.6%	(120 119)	113.1%	(17 405)	90.0%	62.4%		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(38 157)	(106 200)	(18 492)	48.5%	(40 638)	106.5%	(32 721)	30.8%	(28 268)	26.6%	(120 119)	113.1%	(17 405)	133.6%	62.4%		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(4 550)	-	(48)	1.1%	(828)	18.2%	(50)	-	(34)	-	(960)	-	(1 401)	106.6%	(97.6%)		
Repayment of borrowing	(4 550)	-	(48)	1.1%	(828)	18.2%	(50)	-	(34)	-	(960)	-	(1 401)	106.6%	(97.6%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(4 550)	-	(48)	1.1%	(828)	18.2%	(50)	-	(34)	-	(960)	-	(1 401)	106.9%	(97.6%)		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	36 281	13 760	32 623	89.9%	(5 088)	(14.0%)	15 447	112.3%	(53 507)	(388.9%)	(10 524)	(76.5%)	(37 993)	446.8%	40.8%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 606	11 688	11 063	424.5%	43 686	1 676.2%	38 598	330.2%	54 046	462.4%	11 063	94.7%	49 056	388.0%	10.2%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	38 887	25 448	43 686	112.3%	38 598	99.3%	54 046	212.4%	539	2.1%	539	2.1%	11 063	424.5%	(95.1%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 541	18.9%	811	10.0%	482	5.9%	5 313	65.2%	8 146	7.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4 238	42.0%	1 024	10.1%	759	7.5%	4 075	40.4%	10 096	49.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	455	4.5%	459	4.4%	299	4.6%	31 004	96.5%	32 138	28.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	839	4.5%	531	2.9%	409	2.2%	16 704	90.4%	18 483	16.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	599	4.8%	356	2.9%	287	2.3%	11 227	90.0%	12 469	11.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	510	2.8%	518	2.8%	503	2.7%	16 804	91.7%	18 335	16.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	745	6.5%	436	3.8%	98	0.9%	10 209	88.9%	11 489	10.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	8 928	8.0%	4 134	3.7%	2 747	2.5%	95 336	85.8%	111 145	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 267	8.0%	639	4.1%	211	1.3%	13 633	86.6%	15 749	14.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	4 677	31.7%	1 210	8.2%	821	5.6%	8 034	54.5%	14 742	13.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 426	3.5%	2 137	3.1%	1 587	2.3%	63 642	91.2%	69 792	62.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	558	5.1%	148	1.4%	129	1.2%	10 027	92.3%	10 862	9.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	8 928	8.0%	4 134	3.7%	2 747	2.5%	95 336	85.8%	111 145	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 645	100.0%	28 645	69.0%
Bulk Water	2 366	20.0%	7 099	60.0%	2 366	20.0%	-	-	11 831	28.5%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	(70)	(6.6%)	-	-	-	-	1 138	106.6%	1 068	2.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 296	5.5%	7 099	17.1%	2 366	5.7%	29 783	71.7%	41 544	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Martin Tsatsimpe	053 712 9333
Financial Manager	Mr Kagiso Bophelo Noko	053 712 9370

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	436 563	308 099	97 226	22.3%	85 221	19.5%	72 689	23.6%	53 359	17.3%	308 496	100.1%	23 851	51.2%	123.7%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	55 188	38 563	4 299	7.8%	5 334	9.7%	4 680	12.1%	6 131	15.9%	20 444	53.0%	6 052	81.7%	1.3%	
Service charges	261 475	175 936	44 852	17.2%	25 410	9.7%	27 508	15.6%	23 213	13.2%	128 983	68.8%	17 798	42.7%	30.4%	
Other revenue	7 350	10 786	19 113	260.0%	54 477	741.2%	40 497	375.5%	24 015	222.6%	138 101	1 280.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Government - operating	37 069	33 669	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Government - capital	75 482	49 145	28 963	38.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 963	58.9%	-	-	79.4%	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(470 011)	(414 501)	(72 997)	15.5%	(84 804)	18.0%	(71 822)	17.3%	(49 492)	11.9%	(279 115)	67.3%	(23 384)	63.1%	111.7%	
Suppliers and employees	(466 926)	(405 025)	(72 997)	15.6%	(84 804)	18.2%	(71 822)	17.7%	(49 492)	12.2%	(279 115)	68.9%	(23 384)	67.4%	111.7%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(3 085)	(9 476)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(33 447)	(106 402)	24 229	(72.4%)	417	(1.2%)	867	(8%)	3 867	(3.6%)	29 381	(27.6%)	467	14.2%	728.0%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts																
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	119 142	192 714	10 491	8.8%	18 202	15.3%	26 305	13.6%	-	-	54 998	28.5%	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	20 000	12 000	10 491	52.5%	18 202	91.0%	26 305	219.2%	-	-	54 998	458.3%	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	99 142	180 714	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(75 482)	(84 225)	(34 795)	46.1%	(20 363)	27.0%	(5 807)	6.9%	(9 072)	10.8%	(70 037)	83.2%	(2 598)	27.2%	249.1%	
Capital assets	(75 482)	(84 225)	(34 795)	46.1%	(20 363)	27.0%	(5 807)	6.9%	(9 072)	10.8%	(70 037)	83.2%	(2 598)	27.2%	249.1%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	43 660	108 489	(24 304)	(55.7%)	(2 161)	(5.0%)	20 498	18.9%	(9 072)	(8.4%)	(15 039)	(13.9%)	(2 598)	16.7%	249.1%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts																
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(12 094)	(6 719)														
Repayment of borrowing	(12 094)	(6 719)														
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(12 094)	(6 719)														
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1 881)	(4 632)	(75)	4.0%	(1 744)	92.7%	21 366	(461.2%)	(5 204)	112.4%	14 342	(309.6%)	(2 131)	7.0%	144.2%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4 084	5 339	5 339	130.7%	5 264	128.9%	3 519	65.9%	24 885	466.1%	5 339	100.0%	7 030	71.8%	254.0%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 202	707	5 264	239.0%	3 519	159.8%	24 885	3 521.7%	19 681	2 785.2%	19 681	2 785.2%	4 899	15.1%	301.8%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source														
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group														

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total										

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr KJ Leseswane	053 723 6000
Financial Manager	M Ndalalithwa Moses Grond	053 723 6000

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19												2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	100 409	242 555	55 092	54.9%	30 901	30.8%	25 882	10.7%	5 067	2.1%	116 941	48.2%	4 434	116.3%	14.3%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	6 133	9 571	15 413	251.3%	514	8.4%	1 674	17.5%	878	9.2%	18 480	193.1%	4 434	386.1%	(80.2%)		
Government - operating	94 024	230 659	39 660	42.2%	29 974	31.9%	23 968	10.4%	4 000	1.7%	97 542	42.3%	-	-	102.2%	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	252	2 325	19	7.5%	412	163.6%	300	12.9%	189	8.1%	920	39.6%	-	-	23.1%	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(97 831)	(91 699)	(26 671)	27.3%	(31 706)	32.4%	(22 002)	24.0%	(24 067)	26.2%	(104 446)	113.9%	(16 143)	99.0%	49.1%		
Suppliers and employees	(97 631)	(91 400)	(26 473)	27.1%	(31 509)	32.3%	(22 002)	24.1%	(24 067)	26.3%	(104 050)	113.8%	(16 143)	99.0%	49.1%		
Finance charges	-	-	(198)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(395)	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(200)	(299)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	2 578	150 856	28 421	1 102.5%	(806)	(31.3%)	3 880	2.6%	(19 000)	(12.6%)	12 496	8.3%	(11 709)	(7%)	62.3%		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	-	(2 055)	(28 138)	-	(826)	-	(3 201)	155.8%	17 987	(875.1%)	(14 179)	689.8%	-	-	13.3%	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	(2 055)	(28 138)	-	(826)	(3 201)	155.8%	17 987	(875.1%)	(14 179)	689.8%	-	-	34.9%	(100.0%)		
Payments	(770)	(808)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital assets	(770)	(808)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(770)	(2 864)	(28 138)	3 654.3%	(826)	107.3%	(3 201)	111.8%	17 987	(628.1%)	(14 179)	495.1%	-	-	14.4%	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99.8%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99.8%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 808	147 993	283	15.7%	(1 632)	(90.2%)	679	5%	(1 013)	(7%)	(1 683)	(1.1%)	(11 709)	2 531.8%	(91.4%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	219	97	97	44.5%	380	173.7%	(1 251)	(1 284.6%)	(573)	(587.9%)	97	100.0%	13 654	100.0%	(104.2%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 027	148 090	380	18.8%	(1 251)	(61.7%)	(573)	(4%)	(1 585)	(1.1%)	(1 585)	(1.1%)	1 945	889.2%	(181.5%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	21	3%	-	-	11	1%	8 117	99.6%	8 149	68.0%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	158	4.1%	-	-	79	2.1%	3 400	93.8%	3 637	32.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	179	1.5%	-	-	89	7%	11 718	97.8%	11 986	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	137	1.3%	-	-	49	7%	10 306	98.0%	10 511	87.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	42	2.9%	-	-	21	1.4%	1 412	95.7%	1 475	12.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	179	1.5%	-	-	89	7%	11 718	97.8%	11 986	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	111	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	111	4.2%
Auditor-General	1	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Other	2 361	94.1%	100	4.0%	4	2%	43	1.7%	2 508	95.7%
Total	2 473	94.4%	100	3.8%	4	2%	43	1.6%	2 620	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms D H Mokoale	053 712 8731
Financial Manager	Mrs Moroane GP	053 712 8770

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19										2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	87 531	74 129	28 498	32.6%	24 212	27.7%	15 169	20.5%	10 510	14.2%	78 389	105.7%	8 909	111.3%	18.0%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	10 946	10 046	3 257	29.8%	1 973	18.0%	1 237	12.3%	2 438	24.3%	8 905	88.6%	919	109.2%	165.3%		
Service charges	24 131	28 031	5 225	21.7%	5 966	24.7%	5 266	18.8%	5 396	19.3%	21 854	78.0%	5 197	103.1%	3.8%		
Other revenue	4 688	3 421	4 419	94.7%	5 761	123.6%	7 627	222.9%	2 654	77.6%	20 460	596.0%	2 750	437.6%	(3.5%)		
Government - operating	19 071	20 446	8 667	45.4%	7 012	36.8%	39	2%	23	1%	15 741	77.0%	43	100.7%	(45.7%)		
Government - capital	26 587	11 729	6 929	26.1%	3 500	13.2%	1 000	8.5%	-	-	11 429	97.4%	-	-	93.6%		
Interest	2 128	455	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(55 845)	(57 336)	(21 326)	38.2%	(23 720)	42.5%	(12 962)	22.6%	(7 936)	13.8%	(65 944)	115.0%	(4 383)	176.1%	81.1%		
Suppliers and employees	(55 845)	(57 336)	(21 326)	37.8%	(23 720)	41.4%	(12 962)	22.3%	(7 153)	12.5%	(64 177)	111.9%	(4 087)	173.3%	75.0%		
Finance charges	-	-	(71)	-	(75)	-	(3)	-	(258)	-	(607)	-	(22)	-	1 080.8%		
Transfers and grants	-	-	(123)	-	(524)	-	(188)	-	(524)	-	(1 361)	-	(274)	-	92.1%		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	31 686	16 793	7 172	22.6%	492	1.6%	2 207	13.1%	2 574	15.3%	12 445	74.1%	4 526	30.3%	(43.1%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	162	162	24	14.8%	9	5.7%	156	96.0%	165	102.0%	354	218.4%	156	(829.7%)	5.6%		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	24	-	9	-	156	-	165	-	354	-	156	-	5.6%		
Decrease in non-current debtors	162	162	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(26 662)	(11 976)	(5 804)	21.8%	(708)	2.7%	(2 382)	19.9%	(2 382)	19.9%	(11 277)	94.2%	(4 301)	31.1%	(44.6%)		
Capital assets	(26 662)	(11 976)	(5 804)	21.8%	(708)	2.7%	(2 382)	19.9%	(2 382)	19.9%	(11 277)	94.2%	(4 301)	31.1%	(44.6%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(26 500)	(11 814)	(5 780)	21.8%	(699)	2.6%	(2 227)	18.8%	(2 217)	18.8%	(10 923)	92.5%	(4 144)	27.3%	(46.5%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	(65)	408	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(65)	408	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(703)	(703)	(438)	62.3%	(438)	62.3%	(439)	62.5%	(439)	62.5%	(1 754)	249.6%	(438)	-	3%		
Repayment of borrowing	(703)	(703)	(438)	62.3%	(438)	62.3%	(439)	62.5%	(439)	62.5%	(1 754)	249.6%	(438)	-	3%		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(768)	(295)	(438)	57.0%	(438)	57.0%	(439)	149.2%	(439)	149.2%	(1 754)	595.6%	(438)	(170.3%)	-		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 419	4 685	954	21.6%	(645)	(14.6%)	(459)	(9.8%)	(82)	(1.8%)	(232)	(4.9%)	(57)	(10.8%)	45.8%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	245	245	289	118.1%	1 244	507.8%	599	244.7%	140	57.2%	289	118.1%	346	(26.1%)	(59.5%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 664	4 930	1 244	26.7%	599	12.9%	140	2.8%	58	1.2%	58	1.2%	289	118.1%	(80.1%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	413	1.8%	410	1.8%	388	1.7%	21 389	94.6%	22 599	30.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	431	9.5%	169	3.7%	111	2.4%	3 819	84.3%	4 530	4.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	136	1.0%	200	1.4%	179	1.3%	13 712	96.4%	14 287	18.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	293	2.4%	256	2.1%	227	1.9%	11 213	93.5%	11 989	15.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	281	2.1%	262	2.0%	239	1.8%	12 430	94.1%	13 211	17.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(1)	(60.9%)	-	-	-	-	3	160.9%	2	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	652	7.4%	55	4%	67	8%	8 010	91.2%	8 784	11.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 206	2.9%	1 350	1.8%	1 210	1.6%	70 637	93.7%	75 403	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	104	5.7%	21	1.2%	16	9%	1 641	92.2%	1 802	2.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	306	9.3%	51	1.5%	44	1.3%	2 905	87.9%	3 306	4.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 489	2.1%	712	1.0%	634	9%	67 461	96.0%	70 295	93.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	307	-	567	-	516	-	(1 389)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 206	2.9%	1 350	1.8%	1 210	1.6%	70 637	93.7%	75 403	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 577	20.1%	952	12.1%	1 255	16.0%	4 072	51.8%	7 855	47.5%
Bulk Water	64	18.2%	82	23.3%	73	20.8%	132	37.7%	350	2.1%
PAYE deductions	3	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	327	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	327	2.0%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 930	34.2%	233	4.1%	1 322	23.4%	2 153	38.2%	5 638	34.1%
Auditor-General	17	8%	31	1.5%	18	9%	1 967	96.7%	2 034	12.3%
Other	234	72.2%	48	14.8%	4	1.3%	38	11.6%	324	2.0%
Total	4 151	25.1%	1 346	8.1%	2 672	16.2%	8 362	50.6%	16 530	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Michelle Basson	027 851 1114
Financial Manager	Ms Michelle Basson	027 851 1114

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	255 954	271 064	86 802	33.9%	69 763	27.3%	77 066	28.4%	65 775	24.3%	299 406	110.5%	57 735	119.6%	13.9%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	44 179	44 179	11 526	26.1%	13 553	30.7%	9 209	20.8%	9 746	22.1%	44 034	99.7%	7 895	63.4%	23.4%		
Service charges	126 465	127 195	32 485	25.7%	31 006	24.5%	30 888	24.3%	33 659	26.5%	128 058	100.7%	30 937	95.6%	8.8%		
Other revenue	10 101	6 013	9 107	90.2%	3 533	35.0%	9 552	159.3%	19 587	325.7%	41 808	695.2%	16 583	961.4%	18.1%		
Government - operating	47 927	47 927	21 091	44.0%	15 089	31.5%	11 279	23.5%	2 747	5.7%	50 205	104.8%	-	112.5%	(100.0%)		
Government - capital	23 384	38 189	10 200	43.6%	4 000	17.1%	16 085	42.1%	-	-	30 295	79.3%	-	83.0%	(98.4%)		
Interest	3 899	7 560	2 394	61.4%	2 582	66.2%	24	0.6%	37	0.5%	5 037	66.6%	2 320	426.6%	(98.4%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(232 084)	(218 653)	(76 864)	33.1%	(65 696)	28.3%	(54 365)	24.9%	(66 889)	30.6%	(263 814)	120.7%	(59 450)	126.9%	12.5%		
Suppliers and employees	(232 084)	(218 653)	(76 864)	33.1%	(65 696)	28.3%	(54 365)	24.9%	(66 889)	30.6%	(263 814)	120.7%	(59 450)	127.4%	12.5%		
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	23 870	52 411	9 938	41.6%	4 067	17.0%	22 701	43.3%	(1 114)	(2.1%)	35 592	67.9%	(1 715)	68.0%	(35.1%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	5 961	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	(1 039)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(23 384)	(53 178)	(5 417)	23.2%	(3 509)	15.0%	(4 734)	8.9%	(14 787)	27.8%	(28 447)	53.5%	(8 414)	54.4%	75.8%		
Capital assets	(23 384)	(53 178)	(5 417)	23.2%	(3 509)	15.0%	(4 734)	8.9%	(14 787)	27.8%	(28 447)	53.5%	(8 414)	54.4%	75.8%		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(17 423)	(46 178)	(5 417)	31.1%	(3 509)	20.1%	(4 734)	10.3%	(14 787)	32.0%	(28 447)	61.6%	(8 414)	64.6%	75.8%		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	5	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	5	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(244)	(4 364)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(244)	(4 364)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(239)	(4 326)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	6 208	1 907	4 521	72.8%	558	9.0%	17 967	94.2%	(15 901)	(83.9%)	7 145	374.7%	(10 128)	44.5%	57.0%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	10 708	10 708	1 115	10.4%	5 636	52.6%	6 194	57.8%	24 161	225.6%	1 115	10.4%	11 244	29.8%	114.9%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	16 916	12 615	5 636	33.3%	6 194	36.6%	24 161	191.5%	8 261	65.5%	8 261	65.5%	1 115	17.9%	640.6%		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 481	3.2%	1 570	3.4%	984	2.1%	41 817	91.2%	45 852	24.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4 112	8.0%	1 291	2.5%	484	0.9%	45 289	88.5%	51 177	27.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 780	7.2%	1 265	2.6%	642	1.7%	23 559	87.5%	38 345	20.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	912	7.1%	447	3.5%	228	1.8%	11 285	87.7%	12 872	7.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 225	4.6%	686	2.6%	395	1.5%	24 312	91.3%	26 618	14.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	97	1.0%	346	3.7%	141	1.5%	8 825	93.8%	9 409	5.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	10 606	5.8%	5 706	3.1%	2 875	1.6%	165 086	89.6%	184 273	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	680	29.8%	202	8.9%	88	3.8%	1 314	57.5%	2 284	1.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	4 143	6.8%	1 937	3.2%	840	1.4%	54 414	88.7%	61 334	33.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	5 783	4.8%	3 566	3.0%	1 947	1.6%	109 359	90.6%	120 655	65.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	10 606	5.8%	5 706	3.1%	2 875	1.6%	165 086	89.6%	184 273	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	15 260	16.0%	2 868	3.0%	3 476	3.6%	73 682	77.3%	95 286	37.9%
Bulk Water	7 248	4.9%	2 911	2.0%	2 789	1.9%	136 315	91.3%	149 264	59.3%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	(194)	(3.7%)	2 247	42.8%	584	11.1%	2 609	49.7%	5 245	2.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	(250)	(13.4%)	-	-	2 111	113.4%	1 861	7%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	22 315	8.9%	7 777	3.1%	6 848	2.7%	214 717	85.3%	251 658	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Samantha Titus	027 718 8150
Financial Manager	M Heintj Cloete	027 718 8126

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	68 166	75 560	31 292	45.9%	30 428	44.6%	29 702	39.3%	21 094	27.9%	112 516	148.9%	16 514	154.5%	27.7%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	6 588	7 757	340	5.2%	2 238	34.0%	599	7.7%	506	6.5%	3 683	47.5%	386	48.0%	31.2%		
Service charges	14 434	16 399	2 421	16.8%	3 096	21.5%	2 149	13.1%	3 075	18.8%	10 742	65.5%	2 816	85.5%	9.2%		
Other revenue	290	2 030	12 260	427.6%	9 961	3 434.9%	10 815	532.8%	17 011	838.0%	50 047	2 465.5%	13 310	4 375.7%	27.8%		
Government - operating	23 183	23 796	11 318	48.8%	7 830	33.8%	5 999	25.2%	499	2.1%	25 645	103.8%	-	102.1%	(100.0%)		
Government - capital	19 547	21 473	4 950	25.3%	7 300	37.3%	10 138	47.2%	-	-	22 388	104.3%	-	97.8%	-		
Interest	4 104	4 104	3	-.1%	3	-.1%	2	-.1%	3	-.1%	11	-.3%	2	-.3%	34.3%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(41 940)	(51 236)	(31 416)	74.9%	(29 891)	71.3%	(30 206)	59.0%	(21 058)	41.1%	(112 571)	219.7%	(16 375)	224.2%	28.6%		
Suppliers and employees	(41 728)	(49 871)	(31 394)	75.2%	(29 868)	71.6%	(30 185)	60.5%	(21 036)	42.2%	(112 484)	225.6%	(11 019)	197.7%	90.9%		
Finance charges	(212)	(1 365)	(23)	10.7%	(23)	10.7%	(20)	1.5%	(22)	1.6%	(67)	6.4%	(22)	38.6%	(4.3%)		
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 333)	-	(100.0%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	26 226	24 324	(125)	(.5%)	537	2.0%	(904)	(2.1%)	36	-.1%	(55)	(.2%)	139	(.7%)	(74.0%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(19 567)	(21 473)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(19 567)	(21 473)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(19 567)	(21 473)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	-	(22)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	(22)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	(22)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(920)	(920)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(920)	(920)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	(942)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	6 659	1 909	(125)	(1.9%)	537	8.1%	(504)	(26.4%)	36	1.9%	(55)	(2.9%)	139	(9.2%)	(74.0%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 917	6 668	180	9.4%	56	2.9%	593	8.9%	89	1.3%	180	2.7%	65	4.4%	38.0%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	8 576	8 576	56	.7%	593	6.9%	89	1.0%	125	1.5%	125	1.5%	203	2.1%	(38.4%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	400	1.9%	429	2.0%	354	1.7%	20 291	94.5%	21 475	24.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	280	3.9%	529	4.5%	184	2.5%	4 480	89.1%	7 274	8.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	523	1.6%	556	1.6%	504	1.6%	30 636	95.2%	32 219	36.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	155	3.1%	137	2.7%	125	2.5%	4 648	91.8%	5 064	5.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	176	1.9%	167	1.8%	159	1.7%	8 663	94.5%	9 166	10.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	129	1.0%	131	1.0%	128	1.0%	12 657	97.1%	13 245	15.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 663	1.9%	1 700	1.9%	1 455	1.6%	83 625	94.6%	88 442	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	134	4.6%	161	5.5%	85	2.9%	2 523	86.9%	2 903	3.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	214	2.9%	253	3.4%	197	2.6%	6 794	91.1%	7 459	8.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	921	1.8%	892	1.7%	789	1.5%	49 299	95.0%	51 901	58.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	394	1.5%	393	1.5%	383	1.5%	25 009	95.5%	26 179	29.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 663	1.9%	1 700	1.9%	1 455	1.6%	83 625	94.6%	88 442	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 335	7.4%	2	-	1 271	7.0%	15 491	85.6%	18 100	64.2%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	332	26.2%	324	25.6%	348	27.5%	261	20.6%	1 265	4.5%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	293	14.6%	279	13.9%	269	13.4%	1 168	58.1%	2 009	7.1%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	120	6.4%	(72)	(3.8%)	23	1.2%	1 817	96.2%	1 888	6.7%
Auditor-General	13	.8%	13	.9%	16	1.0%	1 521	97.3%	1 564	5.5%
Other	-	-	500	14.8%	-	-	2 882	85.2%	3 382	12.0%
Total	2 093	7.4%	1 047	3.7%	1 927	6.8%	23 141	82.0%	28 209	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Rufus Beukes	027 652 8012
Financial Manager	Ms Rose Cloete	027 652 8008

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	148 152	144 064	30 993	20.9%	27 872	18.8%	69 045	47.9%	12 828	8.9%	140 739	97.7%	9 844	94.4%	30.3%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	7 066	7 055	1 632	23.1%	1 780	25.2%	1 265	17.9%	1 247	17.7%	5 924	84.0%	1 162	72.5%	7.3%		
Service charges	46 832	44 378	8 782	18.8%	7 893	16.9%	8 803	19.8%	8 166	18.4%	33 644	75.8%	8 017	71.2%	1.9%		
Other revenue	3 485	4 225	1 633	46.9%	2 449	70.3%	1 684	39.9%	2 669	63.2%	8 436	199.7%	266	36.6%	903.8%		
Government - operating	27 213	27 213	11 815	43.4%	8 751	32.2%	6 107	22.4%	-	-	26 673	98.0%	-	-	95.1%		
Government - capital	61 837	59 417	6 750	10.9%	6 686	10.8%	50 747	85.1%	-	-	64 183	107.7%	-	-	108.8%		
Interest	1 719	1 576	381	22.2%	314	18.2%	439	27.8%	746	47.3%	1 879	119.3%	398	-	87.2%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(81 128)	(94 538)	(31 311)	38.6%	(39 341)	48.5%	(52 038)	55.0%	24 319	(25.7%)	(98 372)	104.1%	5 128	84.8%	374.3%		
Suppliers and employees	(81 128)	(94 538)	(31 311)	38.6%	(39 313)	48.5%	(50 954)	53.9%	24 454	(26.1%)	(96 924)	102.5%	5 168	84.8%	377.1%		
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	(28)	-	(60)	-	(330)	-	(424)	-	(40)	-	741.5%		
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 024)	-	-	-	(1 024)	-	-	-	-		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	67 024	49 526	(518)	(5%)	(11 469)	(17.1%)	17 007	34.3%	37 147	75.0%	42 367	85.5%	14 971	102.9%	148.1%		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(62 203)	(61 480)	(4 447)	7.1%	(2 903)	4.7%	(9 958)	16.2%	(30 735)	50.0%	(48 044)	78.1%	(12 355)	109.4%	148.8%		
Capital assets	(62 203)	(61 480)	(4 447)	7.1%	(2 903)	4.7%	(9 958)	16.2%	(30 735)	50.0%	(48 044)	78.1%	(12 355)	109.4%	148.8%		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(62 203)	(61 480)	(4 447)	7.1%	(2 903)	4.7%	(9 958)	16.2%	(30 735)	50.0%	(48 044)	78.1%	(12 355)	109.4%	148.8%		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	60	60	19	31.6%	28	46.5%	10	17.4%	15	25.3%	72	120.8%	20	130.6%	(25.9%)		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	60	60	19	31.6%	28	46.5%	10	17.4%	15	25.3%	72	120.8%	20	130.6%	(25.9%)		
Payments	(632)	14 983	-	-	(84)	13.4%	(43)	(3%)	(48)	(3%)	(176)	(1.2%)	(61)	22.0%	(21.7%)		
Repayment of borrowing	(632)	14 983	-	-	(84)	13.4%	(43)	(3%)	(48)	(3%)	(176)	(1.2%)	(61)	22.0%	(21.7%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(572)	15 043	19	(3.3%)	(56)	9.9%	(33)	(2%)	(33)	(2%)	(103)	(7%)	(40)	13.2%	(19.5%)		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 249	3 089	(4 746)	(111.7%)	(14 428)	(339.6%)	7 016	227.1%	6 379	206.5%	(5 779)	(187.1%)	2 576	78.8%	147.7%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	18 530	6 530	754	4.1%	(3 992)	(21.5%)	(18 420)	(282.1%)	(11 404)	(174.6%)	754	11.6%	13 065	206.5%	(187.3%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	22 779	9 619	(3 992)	(17.5%)	(18 420)	(80.9%)	(11 404)	(118.6%)	(5 025)	(52.2%)	(5 025)	(52.2%)	15 641	84.4%	(132.1%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 090	9.9%	321	2.9%	360	3.3%	9 215	83.9%	10 985	24.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 431	29.6%	191	3.9%	111	2.3%	3 189	64.2%	4 841	10.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	861	6.6%	240	1.9%	247	1.9%	11 614	89.6%	12 962	28.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	534	10.8%	164	3.3%	146	3.0%	4 102	82.9%	4 946	11.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	607	7.6%	200	2.5%	193	2.4%	6 998	87.5%	7 999	17.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	153	5.0%	76	2.5%	85	2.7%	2 788	89.8%	3 082	6.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 676	10.4%	1 193	2.7%	1 141	2.5%	37 806	84.4%	44 815	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	529	20.2%	156	6.0%	67	2.5%	1 845	71.3%	2 616	5.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	981	29.3%	101	3.0%	90	2.7%	2 171	64.9%	3 344	7.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 035	8.1%	900	2.4%	948	2.5%	32 642	87.0%	37 545	83.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	131	10.0%	35	2.7%	36	2.8%	1 108	84.6%	1 310	2.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 676	10.4%	1 193	2.7%	1 141	2.5%	37 806	84.4%	44 815	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	35	1.7%	19	.9%	-	-	1 982	97.4%	2 035	11.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 424	100.0%	16 424	89.0%
Total	35	.2%	19	.1%	-	-	18 406	99.7%	18 459	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Jan Izak Swartz	027 341 8500
Financial Manager	M Werner C Jonker	027 341 8516

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19												2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget				
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																		
Receipts	98 250	99 398	15 260	15.5%	15 997	16.3%	90	.1%	277	.3%	31 623	31.8%	8 687	58.2%	(96.8%)			
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	6 574	6 574	861	13.1%	2 364	36.0%	-	-	-	-	3 224	49.0%	1 373	84.7%	(100.0%)			
Service charges	17 453	17 487	3 698	21.2%	4 207	24.1%	-	-	-	-	7 905	45.2%	5 341	89.9%	(100.0%)			
Other revenue	4 262	5 587	450	10.5%	1 543	36.2%	28	.5%	38	.7%	2 059	36.8%	1 165	94.7%	(96.7%)			
Government - operating	23 918	26 525	9 789	40.9%	7 330	30.6%	-	-	-	-	17 119	64.5%	323	70.0%	(100.0%)			
Government - capital	44 020	41 020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	2 023	2 205	463	22.9%	553	27.3%	62	2.8%	239	10.9%	1 317	59.7%	484	93.5%	(50.6%)			
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(51 308)	(55 239)	(6 670)	13.0%	(7 486)	14.6%	(27 474)	(49.7%)	(11 502)	20.8%	1 816	(3.3%)	(5 728)	50.6%	100.8%			
Suppliers and employees	(51 076)	(55 007)	(6 600)	12.9%	(7 439)	14.6%	(27 571)	(50.1%)	(11 446)	20.8%	2 086	(3.8%)	(5 666)	50.4%	102.0%			
Finance charges	(231)	(231)	(26)	11.9%	(25)	11.0%	(24)	10.5%	(24)	10.3%	(10)	43.7%	(26)	35.6%	(9.5%)			
Transfers and grants	-	-	(43)	-	(71)	-	(73)	-	(32)	-	(169)	-	(36)	-	(11.7%)			
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	46 943	44 159	8 589	18.3%	8 511	18.1%	27 563	62.4%	(11 225)	(25.4%)	33 439	75.7%	2 959	80.3%	(479.3%)			
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																		
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(44 020)	(41 020)	(8 539)	19.4%	(2 254)	5.1%	(5 692)	13.9%	(18 864)	46.0%	(35 349)	86.2%	(8 158)	75.5%	131.2%			
Capital assets	(44 020)	(41 020)	(8 539)	19.4%	(2 254)	5.1%	(5 692)	13.9%	(18 864)	46.0%	(35 349)	86.2%	(8 158)	75.5%	131.2%			
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(44 020)	(41 020)	(8 539)	19.4%	(2 254)	5.1%	(5 692)	13.9%	(18 864)	46.0%	(35 349)	86.2%	(8 158)	75.5%	131.2%			
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																		
Receipts	-	-	104	-	4	-	-	-	208	-	317	-	6	-	3 288.1%			
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	104	-	4	-	-	-	208	-	317	-	6	-	3 288.1%			
Payments	(279)	(279)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(279)	(279)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(279)	(279)	104	(37.4%)	4	(1.4%)	-	-	208	(74.7%)	317	(113.6%)	6	-	3 288.1%			
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2 644	2 860	155	5.9%	6 261	236.8%	21 871	764.6%	(29 880)	(1 044.6%)	(1 593)	(55.7%)	(5 193)	29.3%	475.4%			
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 289	1 250	1 839	142.7%	1 994	154.7%	8 256	660.5%	30 127	2 410.1%	1 839	147.2%	7 094	199.2%	324.7%			
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 933	4 110	1 994	50.7%	8 256	209.9%	30 127	732.9%	246	6.0%	246	6.0%	1 901	(250.8%)	(87.1%)			

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	246	4.6%	(32)	(6.9%)	(169)	(3.0%)	5 326	99.0%	5 380	17.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	490	25.9%	506	26.8%	17	.9%	876	46.4%	1 899	63.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	667	12.9%	21	.4%	(82)	(1.6%)	4 572	89.3%	5 117	17.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	233	4.6%	(69)	(1.4%)	(187)	(3.7%)	5 105	100.5%	5 062	16.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	145	3.0%	(121)	(2.5%)	(188)	(3.9%)	4 996	103.4%	4 832	16.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	58	13.8%	42	10.0%	(10)	(2.5%)	332	78.7%	421	1.4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	410	7.7%	102	1.9%	(14)	(2.7%)	4 966	93.1%	5 335	17.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	75	3.6%	21	1.0%	(52)	(2.5%)	2 019	97.9%	2 064	6.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 324	7.7%	470	1.6%	(807)	(2.7%)	28 193	93.4%	30 180	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	143	9.7%	(200)	(13.5%)	(13)	(.9%)	1 546	104.7%	1 476	4.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	451	29.0%	133	8.6%	36	2.3%	935	60.1%	1 555	5.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 474	5.6%	408	1.5%	(759)	(2.9%)	25 256	95.7%	26 378	87.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	257	33.3%	128	16.7%	(71)	(9.2%)	456	59.2%	771	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 324	7.7%	470	1.6%	(807)	(2.7%)	28 193	93.4%	30 180	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	474	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	474	9.1%
Bulk Water	2	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 097	31.6%	92	2.6%	726	20.9%	1 555	44.8%	3 470	66.8%
Auditor-General	4	.3%	7	.5%	-	-	1 237	99.2%	1 248	24.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 578	30.4%	98	1.9%	726	14.0%	2 793	53.8%	5 195	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr JJ Fortuin	053 391 3003
Financial Manager	Ms Sarel J Myburgh	053 391 3003

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19												2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	69 701	73 742	24 007	34.4%	20 089	28.8%	10 260	13.9%	11 770	16.0%	66 126	89.7%	19 787	112.9%	(40.5%)		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	4 504	4 216	3 514	78.0%	1 263	28.0%	461	10.9%	239	5.7%	5 477	129.9%	412	128.7%	(41.8%)		
Service charges	13 549	10 826	3 384	25.0%	3 225	23.8%	3 146	29.1%	3 413	31.5%	13 168	121.6%	3 068	79.5%	11.2%		
Other revenue	462	220	1 228	265.8%	4 592	993.5%	6 497	2 958.7%	6 227	2 835.7%	18 544	8 444.6%	15 126	8 556.7%	(58.8%)		
Government - operating	22 104	22 104	9 478	42.9%	3 859	17.5%	-	-	784	3.5%	14 121	63.9%	1	0.0%	99 140.5%		
Government - capital	27 356	33 883	6 356	23.2%	7 006	25.6%	-	-	1 000	3.0%	14 362	42.4%	1 000	53.1%	(41.4%)		
Interest	1 725	2 493	47	2.7%	144	8.3%	157	6.3%	106	4.3%	454	18.2%	181	212.7%	(41.4%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(43 205)	(41 075)	(24 537)	56.8%	(13 985)	32.4%	(10 865)	26.5%	(10 446)	25.4%	(59 833)	145.7%	(20 072)	167.2%	(48.0%)		
Suppliers and employees	(43 205)	(41 075)	(24 537)	56.8%	(13 985)	32.4%	(10 454)	25.5%	(9 930)	24.2%	(58 905)	143.4%	(19 723)	168.1%	(49.7%)		
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	(411)	-	(517)	-	(928)	-	(349)	89.1%	48.0%		
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	26 496	32 668	(530)	(2.0%)	6 104	23.0%	(605)	(1.9%)	1 324	4.1%	6 293	19.3%	(285)	43.4%	(54.7%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(27 506)	(34 084)	(820)	3.0%	(2 749)	10.0%	(2 046)	6.0%	(4 680)	13.7%	(10 295)	30.2%	(12 621)	67.4%	(62.9%)		
Capital assets	(27 506)	(34 084)	(820)	3.0%	(2 749)	10.0%	(2 046)	6.0%	(4 680)	13.7%	(10 295)	30.2%	(12 621)	67.4%	(62.9%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(27 506)	(34 084)	(820)	3.0%	(2 749)	10.0%	(2 046)	6.0%	(4 680)	13.7%	(10 295)	30.2%	(12 621)	67.4%	(62.9%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	5	5	5	101.3%	4	70.2%	7	127.7%	4	76.3%	20	375.5%	-	236.9%	(100.0%)		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	5	5	5	101.3%	4	70.2%	7	127.7%	4	76.3%	20	375.5%	-	236.9%	(100.0%)		
Payments	(29)	(29)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(29)	(29)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(23)	(23)	5	(22.5%)	4	(15.6%)	7	(28.3%)	4	(16.9%)	20	(83.2%)	-	(76.0%)	(100.0%)		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1 033)	(1 440)	(1 345)	130.1%	3 359	(325.0%)	(2 645)	183.7%	(3 352)	232.8%	(3 983)	276.6%	(12 905)	(310.2%)	(74.0%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 257	2 257	2 257	100.0%	912	40.4%	4 271	189.2%	1 626	72.1%	2 257	100.0%	13 867	1 420.3%	(88.3%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 223	817	912	74.5%	4 271	349.1%	1 626	199.1%	(1 726)	(211.3%)	(1 726)	(211.3%)	962	42.6%	(279.5%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy			
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%		
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source															
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	928	3.0%	647	2.1%	436	1.4%	28 739	93.5%	30 751	48.4%	-	-	22 335	73.0%		
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	467	32.8%	142	10.0%	46	1.4%	788	54.0%	1 424	2.2%	-	-	7 251	509.0%		
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	183	5.6%	84	1.9%	46	1.4%	2 998	91.1%	3 291	5.2%	-	-	3 845	117.0%		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	231	6.2%	96	2.6%	86	2.3%	3 322	89.0%	3 734	5.9%	-	-	3 412	91.0%		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	212	6.0%	92	2.6%	84	2.4%	3 144	89.0%	3 532	5.6%	-	-	2 762	78.0%		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	77	36.2%	1	5%	1	5%	132	62.7%	211	3%	-	-	-	-		
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	678	5.8%	330	2.8%	325	2.8%	10 319	88.6%	11 652	18.4%	-	-	3 888	33.0%		
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 894	100.0%	8 894	14.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 776	4.4%	1 372	2.2%	1 024	1.6%	58 317	91.9%	63 489	100.0%	-	-	43 493	69.0%		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group																
Organs of State	57	14.2%	23	5.6%	28	6.8%	298	73.4%	406	6%	-	-	86	21.0%		
Commercial	552	32.3%	131	7.7%	68	4.0%	956	56.0%	1 707	2.7%	-	-	9 283	544.0%		
Households	2 167	3.5%	1 218	2.0%	928	1.5%	57 063	93.0%	61 376	96.7%	-	-	34 124	56.0%		
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 776	4.4%	1 372	2.2%	1 024	1.6%	58 317	91.9%	63 489	100.0%	-	-	43 493	69.0%		

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	1 136	6.5%	789	4.5%	812	4.6%	14 761	84.4%	17 498	42.4%
Bulk Water	321	5.3%	414	6.8%	383	6.3%	4 948	81.6%	6 066	14.7%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	282	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	282	7%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	104	22.5%	35	7.5%	323	70.0%	461	1.1%
Auditor-General	21	9%	55	2.4%	157	6.9%	2 038	89.7%	2 263	5.5%
Other	3 078	21.0%	102	7%	414	2.8%	11 082	75.5%	14 676	35.6%
Total	4 837	11.7%	1 463	3.5%	1 801	4.4%	33 145	80.4%	41 245	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr O.J. Isaacs	054 933 1022
Financial Manager	Mr P. J. van der Merwe	054 933 1000

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	66 373	69 440	37 915	57.1%	31 821	47.9%	29 128	41.9%	18 514	26.7%	117 378	169.0%	8 630	157.3%	114.5%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	11 917	14 227	14 273	119.8%	15 272	128.1%	15 333	107.8%	9 904	69.6%	54 781	385.0%	8 382	397.8%	18.2%		
Government - operating	51 376	51 523	23 524	45.8%	16 399	31.9%	13 286	25.6%	8 360	16.2%	61 569	119.5%	-	-	104.5%		(100.0%)
Government - capital	-	670	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	3 080	3 020	118	3.8%	150	4.9%	509	16.8%	250	8.3%	1 027	34.0%	248	38.3%	9%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(69 383)	(72 240)	(34 803)	50.2%	(31 119)	44.9%	(20 060)	27.8%	(27 401)	37.9%	(113 384)	157.0%	(22 132)	213.8%	23.8%		
Suppliers and employees	(69 263)	(71 627)	(34 686)	50.1%	(30 964)	44.7%	(20 005)	27.9%	(27 078)	37.8%	(112 733)	157.4%	(22 132)	214.4%	22.9%		(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	(268)	(28)	-	(42)	-	(40)	15.1%	(40)	14.8%	(158)	55.9%	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(120)	(345)	(89)	74.5%	(112)	93.7%	(15)	4.3%	(284)	82.3%	(501)	145.1%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(3 010)	(2 800)	3 112	(103.4%)	702	(23.3%)	9 067	(323.8%)	(8 887)	317.4%	3 994	(142.6%)	(13 502)	(179.6%)	(34.2%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	8 000	-	(100.0%)		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	-	(100.0%)		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2 820)	(3 700)	-	-	(2 608)	92.5%	(64)	1.7%	(769)	20.8%	(3 442)	93.0%	(86)	21.7%	796.2%		
Capital assets	(2 820)	(3 700)	-	-	(2 608)	92.5%	(64)	1.7%	(769)	20.8%	(3 442)	93.0%	(86)	21.7%	796.2%		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(2 820)	(3 700)	-	-	(2 608)	92.5%	(64)	1.7%	(769)	20.8%	(3 442)	93.0%	7 914	(2 776.8%)	(109.7%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(14)	(14)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(14)	(14)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(14)	(14)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(5 844)	(6 514)	3 112	(53.2%)	(1 906)	32.6%	9 003	(138.2%)	(9 657)	148.2%	552	(8.5%)	(5 588)	(2.8%)	72.8%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	16 486	16 486	800	4.9%	3 912	23.7%	2 006	12.2%	11 009	66.8%	800	4.9%	6 388	11.8%	72.3%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	10 642	9 972	3 912	36.8%	2 006	18.9%	11 009	110.4%	1 352	13.6%	1 352	13.6%	800	4.9%	69.1%		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	66	15.2%	65	14.9%	58	13.3%	246	56.6%	435	30.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	29	5.4%	11	2.0%	10	1.9%	497	90.7%	548	38.8%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	7	2.2%	8	2.3%	8	2.2%	316	93.3%	339	24.0%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	22	24.3%	12	12.5%	7	7.9%	51	55.3%	92	6.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	125	8.8%	95	6.7%	83	5.9%	1 111	78.6%	1 414	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	68	14.1%	68	14.0%	61	12.5%	289	59.4%	486	34.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	33	4.1%	15	1.8%	14	1.7%	759	92.4%	821	58.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	23	21.8%	12	11.6%	8	7.5%	63	59.1%	107	7.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	125	8.8%	95	6.7%	83	5.9%	1 111	78.6%	1 414	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Christiaan Fortuin	027 712 8000
Financial Manager	Mr Rajiv Datadin	027 712 8021

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	146 108	150 810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 692	115.6%	(100.0%)		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 357	8 407	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 304	72.6%	(100.0%)		
Service charges	47 392	46 667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 880	91.0%	(100.0%)		
Other revenue	14 507	15 303	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 384	413.6%	(100.0%)		
Government - operating	49 275	49 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65.1%		
Government - capital	23 781	29 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 069	78.6%	(100.0%)		
Interest	2 796	2 796	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 654	140.9%	(100.0%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(115 741)	(121 648)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(24 430)	142.1%	(100.0%)		
Suppliers and employees	(115 741)	(60 470)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(22 411)	135.8%	(100.0%)		
Finance charges	-	(22 500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9)	51.8%	(100.0%)		
Transfers and grants	-	(38,678)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 016)	-	(100.0%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	30 367	29 162	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 738)	37.1%	(100.0%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(25 657)	(31 486)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 002)	69.8%	(100.0%)		
Capital assets	(25 657)	(31 486)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 002)	69.8%	(100.0%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(25 657)	(31 486)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 002)	69.8%	(100.0%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	140	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	37.4%	(100.0%)		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	140	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	37.4%	(100.0%)		
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(165)	104.8%	(100.0%)		
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(165)	104.8%	(100.0%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	140	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(151)	118.9%	(100.0%)		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 849	(2 184)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 892)	50 790.6%	(100.0%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	17 091	17 091	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 008	100.0%	(100.0%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	21 940	14 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 116	29.9%	(100.0%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Amos Chira Mpsela	051 753 0777
Financial Manager	Ms Dionne Timotheus Visagie	051 753 0777

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	277 526	277 526	67 882	24.5%	68 960	24.8%	76 215	27.5%	25 687	9.3%	238 744	86.0%	49 668	95.5%	(48.3%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	27 584	27 584	7 214	26.2%	6 744	24.4%	6 775	24.6%	2 243	8.1%	22 975	83.3%	5 690	99.2%	(60.6%)	
Service charges	118 106	118 106	23 707	20.1%	31 037	26.3%	22 912	19.4%	19 015	16.1%	96 672	81.9%	25 842	89.0%	(26.4%)	
Other revenue	33 406	33 406	5 763	17.3%	7 857	23.5%	6 266	18.8%	4 371	13.1%	24 257	72.6%	12 513	107.7%	(65.1%)	
Government - operating	44 186	44 186	17 247	39.0%	15 755	35.7%	11 045	25.0%	-	-	44 046	99.7%	215	102.0%	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	52 190	52 190	13 950	26.7%	7 550	14.5%	28 589	54.8%	-	-	50 089	96.0%	4 292	96.6%	(100.0%)	
Interest	2 055	2 055	-	-	18	.9%	629	30.6%	58	2.8%	704	34.3%	1 116	72.5%	(94.8%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(219 350)	(219 350)	(37 949)	17.3%	(70 197)	32.0%	(46 944)	21.4%	(20 698)	9.4%	(175 788)	80.1%	(44 024)	96.2%	(53.0%)	
Suppliers and employees	(217 131)	(217 131)	(37 734)	17.4%	(68 617)	31.6%	(46 500)	21.4%	(20 698)	9.5%	(173 549)	79.9%	(43 204)	95.0%	(52.1%)	
Finance charges	(2 219)	(2 219)	(215)	9.7%	(1 581)	71.2%	(443)	20.0%	-	-	(2 239)	100.9%	(820)	216.3%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	58 176	58 176	29 932	51.5%	(1 237)	(2.1%)	29 272	50.3%	4 989	8.6%	62 956	108.2%	5 644	91.7%	(11.6%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	200	200	101	50.7%	12	5.8%	1	.5%	-	-	114	57.0%	10	26.0%	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	200	200	101	50.7%	12	5.8%	1	.5%	-	-	114	57.0%	10	26.0%	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(58 436)	(58 436)	(2 224)	3.8%	(9 495)	16.2%	(2 046)	3.5%	(3 449)	5.9%	(17 214)	29.5%	(10 833)	76.4%	(68.2%)	
Capital assets	(58 436)	(58 436)	(2 224)	3.8%	(9 495)	16.2%	(2 046)	3.5%	(3 449)	5.9%	(17 214)	29.5%	(10 833)	76.4%	(68.2%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(58 236)	(58 236)	(2 122)	3.6%	(9 483)	16.3%	(2 045)	3.5%	(3 449)	5.9%	(17 100)	29.4%	(10 824)	76.7%	(68.1%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	3 625	3 625	19	.5%	39	1.1%	25	.7%	7	.2%	90	2.5%	16	2.2%	(53.9%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	3 527	3 527	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	98	98	19	19.6%	39	39.5%	25	25.3%	7	7.4%	90	91.8%	16	82.8%	(53.9%)	
Payments	(3 527)	(3 527)	(1 365)	38.7%	(1 324)	37.5%	(824)	23.4%	(840)	23.8%	(4 353)	123.4%	(1 297)	164.3%	(35.3%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(3 527)	(3 527)	(1 365)	38.7%	(1 324)	37.5%	(824)	23.4%	(840)	23.8%	(4 353)	123.4%	(1 297)	164.3%	(35.3%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	98	98	(1 346)	(37.0%)	(1 286)	(35.6%)	(799)	(22.7%)	(833)	(23.1%)	(4 263)	(11.7%)	(1 282)	(16.0%)	(35.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	37	37	26 464	70 663.5%	(12 006)	(32 058.0%)	26 427	70 565.3%	708	1 889.4%	41 593	111 060.2%	(6 461)	68.1%	(111.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	940	940	13 262	1 411.0%	39 726	4 226.6%	27 720	2 949.3%	54 147	5 761.0%	13 262	1 411.0%	3 731	(29.6%)	1 351.1%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	977	977	39 726	4 064.7%	27 720	2 836.2%	54 147	5 540.2%	54 855	5 612.6%	54 855	5 612.6%	(2 730)	(290.5%)	(2 109.4%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Isak Visser	053 632 9100
Financial Manager	Mr Marcel Riccardo Ludwick	053 632 9100

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19												2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	144 290	101 047	15 199	10.5%	28 753	19.9%	20 344	20.1%	14 888	14.7%	79 184	78.4%	17 012	58.8%	(12.5%)		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	5 473	7 497	580	10.6%	1 228	22.4%	2 855	38.1%	2 616	34.9%	7 279	97.1%	470	130.8%	456.4%		
Service charges	24 881	16 844	3 134	12.6%	3 418	13.7%	3 394	20.2%	3 285	19.5%	13 232	78.6%	4 132	54.0%	(20.5%)		
Other revenue	21 218	15 361	1 530	7.2%	2 250	10.6%	46	3%	112	7%	3 938	25.6%	1 544	39.3%	(92.8%)		
Government - operating	26 106	26 106	5 126	19.6%	8 846	33.9%	7 332	28.1%	2 086	8.0%	23 389	89.6%	501	97.7%	314.4%		
Government - capital	45 422	32 645	4 186	6.4%	12 274	18.8%	5 684	17.4%	6 153	18.8%	28 297	86.7%	9 467	34.3%	(35.0%)		
Interest	1 191	2 594	643	54.0%	737	61.9%	1 033	39.8%	637	24.6%	3 049	117.6%	897	187.4%	(29.0%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(70 323)	(52 811)	(13 265)	18.9%	(13 928)	19.8%	(11 346)	21.5%	463	(9%)	(38 076)	72.1%	(17 021)	97.8%	(102.7%)		
Suppliers and employees	(8 538)	(51 156)	(11 576)	19.8%	(13 624)	23.3%	(10 953)	21.4%	848	(1.7%)	(35 305)	69.0%	(13 704)	97.4%	(106.2%)		
Finance charges	(1 118)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(10 647)	(1 655)	(1 689)	15.8%	(304)	2.8%	(393)	23.8%	(385)	23.3%	(2 771)	167.4%	(3 317)	101.2%	(88.4%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	73 968	48 236	1 934	2.6%	14 825	20.0%	8 998	18.7%	15 351	31.8%	41 108	85.2%	(9)	13.6%	(177 813.8%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	8	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13)	(174.5%)	(100.0%)		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13)	-	(100.0%)		
Decrease in non-current debtors	8	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(60 814)	-	(4 186)	6.9%	(12 274)	20.2%	(5 684)	(6 153)	(6 153)	(28 297)	(3 694)	21.2%	66.6%				
Capital assets	(60 814)	-	(4 186)	6.9%	(12 274)	20.2%	(5 684)	(7 047.99)	(6 153)	(76 910.5%)	(28 297)	(353 712.4%)	(3 707)	21.2%	66.0%		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(60 806)	8	(4 186)	6.9%	(12 274)	20.2%	(5 684)	(7 047.99)	(6 153)	(76 910.5%)	(28 297)	(353 712.4%)	(3 707)	21.2%	66.0%		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	13 172	48 254	(2 252)	(17.1%)	2 551	19.4%	3 314	6.9%	9 198	19.1%	12 811	26.5%	(3 716)	(47.0%)	(347.6%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	22 956	-	20 704	-	23 255	-	26 569	-	22 956	-	24 059	90.8%	10.4%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	13 172	48 254	20 704	157.2%	23 255	176.6%	26 569	55.1%	35 767	74.1%	35 767	74.1%	20 344	66.0%	75.8%		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	(355)	(11.9%)	2 207	74.0%	1 128	37.8%	-	-	2 981	22.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	(169)	(13.2%)	1 399	113.2%	-	-	-	-	1 236	9.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	73	3.0%	2 301	65.6%	-	-	32	1.3%	2 406	17.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	(294)	(26.3%)	1 409	126.3%	-	-	-	-	1 115	8.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	(296)	(22.3%)	1 621	122.3%	-	-	-	-	1 325	9.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	670	100.0%	-	-	670	5.0%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	585	97.1%	13	2.2%	-	-	4	7%	603	4.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	3 126	97.6%	71	2.2%	-	-	-	-	3 198	23.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 677	19.8%	9 021	66.7%	1 799	13.3%	36	3%	13 534	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 078	56.4%	797	41.7%	-	-	36	1.9%	1 911	14.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 192	29.5%	2 175	53.9%	670	16.6%	-	-	4 037	29.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	408	5.4%	6 049	79.8%	1 128	14.9%	-	-	7 585	56.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 677	19.8%	9 021	66.7%	1 799	13.3%	36	3%	13 534	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	393	21.7%	29	1.6%	189	10.4%	1 201	66.3%	1 813	100.0%
Total	393	21.7%	29	1.6%	189	10.4%	1 201	66.3%	1 813	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Moggamat Faried Manuel	053 382 3012
Financial Manager	Mrs Thame de Kock (Acting)	053 382 3012

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	48 629	49 890	20 029	41.2%	11 366	23.4%	7 959	16.0%	2 328	4.7%	41 682	83.5%	2 542	69.4%	(8.4%)		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	606	4 966	407	67.1%	357	58.9%	320	6.4%	457	9.2%	1 540	31.0%	569	101.1%	(19.8%)		
Service charges	4 565	3 457	1 236	27.1%	1 471	32.2%	1 912	55.3%	1 592	46.1%	6 211	179.7%	1 952	51.6%	(18.5%)		
Other revenue	1 498	25 462	77	5.1%	211	14.1%	167	7%	279	1.1%	734	2.9%	20	3 419.9%	1 292.3%		
Government - operating	25 733	34	9 265	34.0%	7 328	28.5%	5 580	16 354.9%	-	-	22 153	65 163.5%	-	-	36.9%		
Government - capital	15 926	15 926	9 000	56.5%	2 000	12.6%	-	-	-	-	11 000	69.1%	-	-	93.8%		
Interest	300	-	44	14.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	-	-	-	-		
Dividends	-	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(42 857)	(42 857)	(12 768)	29.8%	(10 700)	25.0%	(9 407)	21.9%	(9 022)	21.1%	(41 897)	97.8%	(6 804)	87.4%	32.6%		
Suppliers and employees	(42 705)	(42 705)	(12 545)	29.4%	(10 700)	25.1%	(9 407)	22.0%	(9 022)	21.1%	(41 674)	97.6%	(6 788)	108.7%	32.9%		
Finance charges	(152)	(152)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and grants	-	-	(223)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(223)	-	(16)	3%	(100.0%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	5 772	7 033	7 261	125.8%	666	11.5%	(1 448)	(20.6%)	(6 694)	(95.2%)	(215)	(3.1%)	(4 262)	43.9%	57.0%		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts																	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(15 926)	(15 926)													16.1%		
Capital assets	(15 926)	(15 926)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16.1%		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(15 926)	(15 926)													16.1%		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts																	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments																	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities																	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(10 154)	(8 893)	7 261	(71.5%)	666	(6.6%)	(1 448)	16.3%	(6 694)	75.3%	(215)	2.4%	(4 262)	182.7%	57.0%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	4	-	7 265	-	7 930	-	6 483	-	4	-	11 964	-	(45.8%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(10 154)	(8 893)	7 265	(71.5%)	7 930	(78.1%)	6 483	(72.9%)	(211)	2.4%	(211)	2.4%	7 702	182.7%	(102.7%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	305	1.7%	348	1.9%	459	2.6%	16 874	93.8%	17 985	28.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	461	2.8%	407	2.5%	357	2.2%	15 242	92.6%	16 466	26.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	205	1.7%	181	1.5%	170	1.4%	11 336	95.3%	11 891	18.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	183	2.2%	174	2.0%	179	2.1%	7 964	93.7%	8 500	13.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	118	2.0%	114	1.9%	110	1.8%	5 633	94.3%	5 975	9.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	21	1.0%	21	1.0%	21	1.0%	2 126	97.1%	2 189	3.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 293	2.1%	1 244	2.0%	1 296	2.1%	59 174	93.9%	63 007	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	51	1.1%	39	0.9%	38	0.8%	4 407	97.2%	4 535	7.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	206	3.1%	201	3.0%	363	5.4%	5 982	88.6%	6 752	10.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 020	1.9%	983	1.9%	1 062	2.0%	50 052	94.2%	53 118	84.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	15	(1.1%)	21	(1.5%)	(167)	(11.9%)	(1 268)	(90.6%)	(1 398)	(2.2%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 293	2.1%	1 244	2.0%	1 296	2.1%	59 174	93.9%	63 007	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 679	2.3%	1 586	2.2%	-	-	68 903	95.5%	72 168	89.7%
Bulk Water	35	0.9%	197	5.4%	-	-	3 436	93.7%	3 668	4.6%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	49	5.4%	37	4.1%	47	5.2%	772	85.3%	905	1.1%
Auditor-General	28	0.8%	29	0.9%	28	0.8%	3 306	97.5%	3 391	4.2%
Other	19	6.0%	22	6.8%	1	2%	262	87.0%	324	4%
Total	1 810	2.2%	1 871	2.3%	76	1%	76 699	95.3%	80 456	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr G Vell	053 066 0041
Financial Manager	Mr Dsang Mokoale	053 663 0041

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	98 867	62 585	33 345	33.7%	32 530	32.9%	38 069	60.8%	18 478	29.5%	122 422	195.6%	23 562	176.6%	(21.6%)		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 406	2 002	991	11.8%	1 010	12.0%	593	29.6%	720	36.0%	3 314	165.6%	636	118.5%	13.3%		
Service charges	25 231	8 894	7 198	28.5%	4 236	16.8%	4 600	51.7%	3 540	39.8%	19 573	220.1%	4 191	109.7%	(15.5%)		
Other revenue	2 417	17 106	6 486	268.3%	14 172	586.2%	11 045	64.6%	13 918	81.4%	45 621	266.7%	18 430	999.4%	(24.5%)		
Government - operating	27 936	20 583	12 470	44.6%	8 113	29.0%	5 974	29.0%	300	1.5%	26 857	130.5%	-	-	95.5%		
Government - capital	33 209	14 000	6 200	18.7%	5 000	15.1%	15 657	113.3%	-	-	27 057	193.3%	-	-	105.2%		
Interest	1 667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	305	120.1%	(100.0%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(67 356)	(57 174)	(29 331)	43.5%	(24 950)	37.0%	(20 525)	35.9%	(27 488)	48.1%	(102 294)	178.9%	(14 715)	198.1%	86.8%		
Suppliers and employees	(56 457)	(54 654)	(28 102)	49.8%	(23 041)	40.8%	(21 229)	49.8%	(26 862)	49.1%	(105 233)	192.5%	(13 541)	189.9%	98.4%		
Finance charges	(819)	-	(250)	30.6%	(368)	45.0%	(242)	-	-	-	(1 155)	-	(559)	-	(47.2%)		
Transfers and grants	(10 080)	(2 520)	(979)	9.7%	(1 541)	15.3%	6 946	(275.7%)	(532)	(32.2%)	4 084	(162.5%)	(615)	(46.1%)	-		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	31 511	5 411	4 014	12.7%	7 580	24.1%	17 544	324.2%	(9 010)	(166.5%)	20 128	372.0%	8 847	92.5%	(201.8%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	2 950	108	65	2.2%	43	1.5%	16	14.8%	16	14.9%	141	130.7%	64	4.5%	(74.9%)		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	2 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	108	65	-	43	-	16	14.8%	16	14.9%	141	130.7%	64	4.5%	(74.9%)		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(33 209)	(7 818)	(5 157)	15.5%	(6 023)	18.1%	(4 806)	61.5%	(6 488)	83.0%	(22 474)	287.5%	(6 922)	88.7%	(6.3%)		
Capital assets	(33 209)	(7 818)	(5 157)	15.5%	(6 023)	18.1%	(4 806)	61.5%	(6 488)	83.0%	(22 474)	287.5%	(6 922)	88.7%	(6.3%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(30 240)	(7 710)	(5 091)	16.8%	(5 979)	19.8%	(4 791)	62.1%	(6 472)	83.9%	(22 333)	289.7%	(6 858)	146.4%	(5.6%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	-	93	56	-	37	-	28	29.6%	12	12.6%	132	142.2%	20	-	(41.2%)		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	93	56	-	37	-	28	29.6%	12	12.6%	132	142.2%	20	-	(41.2%)		
Payments	-	(357)	(179)	-	(179)	-	(30)	8.4%	(114)	32.6%	(503)	141.2%	(107)	252.4%	8.4%		
Repayment of borrowing	-	(357)	(179)	-	(179)	-	(30)	8.4%	(114)	32.6%	(503)	141.2%	(107)	252.4%	8.4%		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	(263)	(123)	-	(141)	-	(2)	9%	(104)	39.6%	(371)	140.9%	(87)	122.7%	19.8%		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 251	(2 562)	(1 200)	(95.9%)	1 459	116.6%	12 751	(497.7%)	(15 586)	608.4%	(2 576)	100.6%	1 902	3.1%	(919.4%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	601	-	726	120.8%	(474)	(79.0%)	985	-	13 736	-	726	-	(1 176)	-	(1 267.8%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 852	(2 562)	(474)	(25.6%)	985	53.2%	13 736	(536.2%)	(1 850)	72.2%	(1 850)	72.2%	726	15.2%	(354.9%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	993	5.7%	311	1.8%	276	1.6%	15 874	90.9%	17 455	32.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 260	17.6%	808	4.7%	477	6.6%	4 861	61.8%	7 173	13.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	282	4.2%	197	3.0%	142	2.1%	6 028	90.6%	6 647	12.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	308	2.4%	224	1.8%	209	1.7%	11 865	94.1%	12 605	23.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	165	2.3%	125	1.7%	118	1.6%	6 830	94.4%	7 238	13.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	17	1.0%	13	.8%	12	.7%	1 639	97.5%	1 681	3.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	25	1.4%	18	1.0%	17	1.0%	1 498	96.6%	1 758	3.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 051	5.6%	1 463	2.7%	1 251	2.3%	48 792	89.4%	54 557	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	131	32.3%	130	32.0%	27	6.5%	118	29.2%	406	7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	687	17.3%	325	8.2%	384	9.7%	2 574	64.8%	3 971	7.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 859	3.9%	795	1.7%	705	1.5%	43 788	92.9%	47 147	86.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	374	12.3%	213	7.0%	135	4.5%	2 312	76.2%	3 033	5.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 051	5.6%	1 463	2.7%	1 251	2.3%	48 792	89.4%	54 557	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	2 114	3.2%	1 649	2.5%	1 682	2.5%	61 226	91.8%	66 672	83.6%
Bulk Water	45	18.6%	46	19.0%	51	20.8%	102	41.7%	244	3%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 376	12.8%	578	5.4%	337	3.1%	8 477	78.7%	10 768	13.5%
Auditor-General	17	.8%	74	3.5%	302	14.3%	1 721	81.4%	2 115	2.7%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 553	4.5%	2 347	2.9%	2 372	3.0%	71 526	89.6%	79 799	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Michael Ruben Jack	053 203 0008 / 5
Financial Manager	Mr Ruddle Jacob Shuping	053 203 0008 / 5

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	113 975	96 876	48 716	42.7%	24 125	21.2%	50 058	51.7%	11 604	12.0%	134 503	138.8%	12 126	100.2%	(4.3%)		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	15 367	10 757	14 936	97.2%	(843)	(5.5%)	6	1%	(11)	(1%)	14 088	131.0%	35	99.9%	(130.2%)		
Service charges	32 955	28 012	10 969	33.3%	11 545	35.0%	12 253	43.7%	10 210	36.4%	44 977	160.6%	10 775	141.1%	(5.2%)		
Other revenue	13 966	6 420	854	6.1%	997	7.1%	835	13.0%	882	13.7%	3 567	55.6%	909	28.1%	(3.0%)		
Government - operating	33 363	33 363	15 647	46.9%	9 491	28.4%	9 807	24.0%	45	1%	33 190	99.5%	(1)	97.4%	(6 593.5%)		
Government - capital	18 324	18 324	5 900	32.2%	2 500	13.6%	28 518	155.6%	-	-	34 908	201.4%	-	79.4%	-		
Interest	-	-	410	-	435	-	450	-	478	-	1 773	-	407	170.1%	17.5%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(94 056)	(77 526)	(22 561)	24.0%	(20 746)	22.1%	(20 802)	26.8%	(31 605)	40.8%	(95 713)	123.5%	(20 634)	109.3%	53.2%		
Suppliers and employees	(92 614)	(76 084)	(18 716)	20.3%	(16 451)	17.8%	(15 514)	20.4%	(21 544)	36.2%	(78 285)	102.9%	(17 080)	91.1%	233.3%		
Finance charges	(1 442)	(1 442)	(6)	4%	(75)	5.2%	(13)	9%	(31)	2.1%	(124)	8.6%	(9)	13.7%	-		
Transfers and grants	-	-	(3 779)	-	(4 220)	-	(5 275)	-	(4 030)	-	(17 303)	-	(3 545)	-	-		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	19 919	19 350	26 155	131.3%	3 379	17.0%	29 256	151.2%	(20 000)	(103.4%)	38 790	200.5%	(8 508)	60.2%	135.1%		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	747	-	3 750	502.0%	450	60.2%	4 050	-	-	-	8 250	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	3 750	-	450	-	4 050	-	-	-	8 250	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	747	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(18 324)	(18 324)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(18 324)	(18 324)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(17 577)	(18 324)	3 750	(21.3%)	450	(2.6%)	4 050	(22.1%)	-	-	8 250	(45.0%)	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2 342	1 026	29 905	1 276.9%	3 828	163.4%	33 306	3 246.2%	(20 000)	(1 949.4%)	47 038	4 584.7%	(8 508)	10 649.3%	135.1%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	205	-	30 110	-	33 938	-	67 244	-	205	-	20 792	-	223.4%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 342	1 026	30 110	1 285.7%	33 938	1 449.1%	67 244	6 554.1%	47 244	4 604.7%	47 244	4 604.7%	12 284	10 777.3%	284.6%		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	754	1.6%	758	1.7%	44 270	96.7%	45 782	48.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	(636)	(23.2%)	354	12.9%	3 019	110.3%	2 787	2.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	(78)	(3%)	639	2.7%	23 428	97.7%	23 982	25.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	211	1.6%	243	1.8%	12 711	96.6%	13 164	13.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	87	1.8%	104	2.1%	4 690	96.1%	4 881	5.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	3	3.7%	3	3.7%	72	92.6%	78	1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	63	1.4%	53	1.2%	4 504	97.5%	4 620	4.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	404	4%	2 154	2.3%	92 686	97.3%	95 244	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	142	7.2%	165	8.4%	1 655	84.4%	1 961	2.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	230	7.7%	201	6.8%	2 544	85.5%	2 975	3.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	2 010	2.2%	1 788	1.9%	88 487	95.9%	92 284	96.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	(1 977)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	(1 977)	(2.1%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	404	4%	2 154	2.3%	92 686	97.3%	95 244	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 457	5.3%	1 757	3.8%	1 939	4.2%	40 346	86.8%	46 500	69.4%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 174	100.0%	5 174	7.7%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	15	7%	421	18.8%	15	7%	1 788	79.8%	2 240	3.3%
Other	5 128	39.2%	3 959	28.8%	206	1.6%	3 976	30.4%	13 069	19.5%
Total	7 601	11.3%	5 938	8.9%	2 160	3.2%	51 285	76.6%	66 983	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Isaac Wilkom Jimmy Stadhouer	053 353 5300
Financial Manager	Mr Howard Humphrey Meiring	053 353 5301

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19												2017/18		O4 of 2018/19 to O4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	153 952	161 106	44 172	28.7%	57 619	37.4%	22 140	13.7%	15 893	9.9%	139 824	86.8%	18 690	68.8%	(15.0%)		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	11 098	10 809	2 936	26.5%	2 968	26.7%	1 965	18.4%	2 026	18.7%	9 916	91.7%	1 697	86.7%	19.4%		
Service charges	57 596	65 110	9 937	17.3%	11 352	19.7%	20 551	31.6%	8 388	12.9%	50 207	77.1%	21 529	92.3%	(61.1%)		
Other revenue	6 135	5 590	484	7.9%	2 372	38.7%	346	6.2%	(1 855)	(33.2%)	1 347	24.1%	316	22.3%	(87.0%)		
Government - operating	49 479	49 479	21 583	43.6%	31 102	62.9%	(6 735)	(13.7%)	3 354	7.6%	49 664	100.0%	(1 792)	114.1%	(30.5%)		
Government - capital	28 855	28 855	8 750	30.3%	9 700	33.6%	5 775	20.0%	3 385	11.7%	27 610	95.7%	(3 711)	23.6%	(191.2%)		
Interest	789	1 263	482	61.1%	124	15.8%	259	20.5%	213	16.9%	1 079	85.4%	652	204.9%	(67.2%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(158 516)	(157 687)	(40 295)	25.4%	(37 829)	23.9%	(24 637)	15.6%	(6 432)	4.1%	(109 193)	69.2%	(15 502)	81.6%	(58.5%)		
Suppliers and employees	(153 299)	(152 469)	(37 511)	24.5%	(36 426)	23.8%	(17 397)	11.4%	(1 440)	9%	(92 773)	60.8%	(13 085)	75.1%	(89.0%)		
Finance charges	-	(5 218)	(2 784)	53.4%	(1 404)	26.9%	(7 241)	138.8%	-	-	(4 992)	95.7%	(16 421)	314.7%	(2 417)		
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(4 564)	3 419	3 877	(84.9%)	19 790	(433.6%)	(2 497)	(73.0%)	9 461	276.7%	30 630	895.9%	3 189	42.0%	196.7%		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	-	0	1 302	-	(12 527)	-	3 809	380 913 800.0%	8 341	834 100 300.0%	925	92 470 000.0%	(9 686)	-	(186.1%)		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	0	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	250 000.0%	-	-	-		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	(0)	1 297	-	(12 527)	-	3 809	(380 913 800.0%)	8 341	(834 100 300.0%)	920	(91 970 000.0%)	(9 686)	-	(186.1%)		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(31 026)	(31 026)	(3 229)	10.4%	(7 546)	24.3%	(2 919)	9.4%	(10 624)	34.2%	(24 317)	78.4%	(3 597)	16.5%	195.3%		
Capital assets	(31 026)	(31 026)	(3 229)	10.4%	(7 546)	24.3%	(2 919)	9.4%	(10 624)	34.2%	(24 317)	78.4%	(3 597)	16.5%	195.3%		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(31 026)	(31 026)	(1 927)	6.2%	(20 073)	64.7%	891	(2.9%)	(2 283)	7.4%	(23 392)	75.4%	(13 283)	8.8%	(82.8%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	10	10	(0)	(2.5%)	4	37.0%	10	96.6%	133	1 333.3%	146	1 464.4%	(6)	-	(2 156.1%)		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	143	-	143	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	10	(0)	-	4	-	10	96.6%	(10)	(99.7%)	3	31.4%	(6)	-	53.8%		
Payments	(1 856)	(1 856)	-	-	-	-	(1 547)	83.4%	(452)	24.4%	(1 999)	107.7%	(913)	5.3%	(50.5%)		
Repayment of borrowing	(1 856)	(1 856)	-	-	-	-	(1 547)	83.4%	(452)	24.4%	(1 999)	107.7%	(913)	5.3%	(50.5%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 846)	(1 846)	(0)	-	4	(2%)	(1 538)	83.3%	(319)	17.3%	(1 853)	100.4%	(919)	5.3%	(65.3%)		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(37 436)	(29 453)	1 950	(5.2%)	(279)	7%	(3 144)	10.7%	6 859	(23.3%)	5 386	(18.3%)	(11 014)	(67.6%)	(162.3%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	100	1 204	1 204	1 203.7%	3 153	3 153.4%	2 874	-	(270)	-	1 204	-	6 757	-	(104.0%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(37 336)	(29 453)	3 153	(8.4%)	2 874	(7.7%)	(270)	9%	6 589	(22.4%)	6 589	(22.4%)	(4 257)	15.5%	(254.8%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 259	4.2%	948	3.1%	856	2.8%	27 236	89.9%	30 299	33.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 374	26.1%	489	9.3%	203	3.9%	3 190	60.7%	5 256	5.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	242	1.8%	157	1.2%	129	1.0%	12 973	96.1%	13 502	14.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	693	3.7%	547	3.0%	424	2.3%	16 826	91.0%	18 400	20.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	530	3.2%	378	2.3%	369	2.3%	15 041	92.2%	16 318	17.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	731	9.2%	716	9.0%	707	8.9%	5 789	72.9%	7 943	8.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	0	-	0	-	(153)	100.0%	(153)	(2%)	-	-	-	-
Other	0	-	0	-	0	-	(153)	100.0%	(153)	(2%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 829	5.3%	3 235	3.5%	2 688	2.9%	80 902	88.3%	91 654	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	467	32.8%	80	5.6%	31	2.2%	845	59.4%	1 422	1.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	573	7.9%	225	3.1%	154	2.1%	6 322	86.9%	7 275	7.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 789	4.6%	2 930	3.5%	2 503	3.0%	73 735	88.9%	82 957	90.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 829	5.3%	3 235	3.5%	2 688	2.9%	80 902	88.3%	91 654	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	5 583	4.1%	8 355	6.2%	-	-	120 771	89.7%	134 709	85.7%
Bulk Water	84	17.7%	87	18.4%	172	36.4%	130	27.5%	474	3%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 576	17.1%	5 440	26.0%	2 132	10.2%	9 741	46.6%	20 889	13.3%
Auditor-General	(0)	-	86	8.3%	(814)	(78.5%)	1 764	170.1%	1 037	7%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	9 243	5.9%	13 969	8.9%	1 491	9%	132 407	84.3%	157 109	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Pliet Papier	
Financial Manager	Ms CC ZEALAND	053 298 1810

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	57 191	70 398	17 919	31.3%	34 443	60.2%	39 238	55.7%	29 438	41.8%	121 039	171.9%	11 973	194.4%	145.9%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	3 143	4 264	1 224	38.9%	2 924	93.0%	2 333	54.7%	2 856	67.0%	9 337	219.0%	678	172.1%	321.2%		
Government - operating	53 538	51 553	14 186	26.5%	30 933	57.8%	25 124	46.7%	23 411	45.4%	93 653	181.7%	11 140	190.6%	110.1%		
Government - capital	-	13 900	2 510	-	586	-	11 781	84.3%	3 172	22.7%	18 049	129.1%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Interest	510	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	154	63.7%	(100.0%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(53 773)	(64 663)	(38 924)	72.4%	(33 794)	62.8%	(29 393)	45.5%	(37 539)	58.1%	(139 651)	216.0%	(13 790)	287.4%	172.2%		
Suppliers and employees	(53 713)	(64 663)	(38 924)	72.5%	(33 794)	62.9%	(29 393)	45.5%	(37 539)	58.1%	(139 651)	216.0%	(13 790)	291.0%	172.2%		
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(60)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	3 418	5 735	(21 005)	(614.5%)	649	19.0%	9 846	171.7%	(8 101)	(141.3%)	(18 612)	(324.5%)	(1 817)	(130.4%)	345.7%		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	21 082	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 082	-	2 029	-	(100.0%)		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	(3 962)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 962)	-	(9 249)	-	(100.0%)		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	15 809	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 809	-	14 539	-	(100.0%)		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	9 235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 235	-	(3 260)	-	(100.0%)		
Payments	-	(3 232)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	(3 232)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	(3 232)	21 082	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 082	(652.3%)	2 029	-	(100.0%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	(350)	(89)	-	(129)	-	(185)	52.7%	(291)	83.2%	(694)	198.3%	(122)	66.6%	139.5%		
Repayment of borrowing	-	(350)	(89)	-	(129)	-	(185)	52.7%	(291)	83.2%	(694)	198.3%	(122)	66.6%	139.5%		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	(350)	(89)	-	(129)	-	(185)	52.7%	(291)	83.2%	(694)	198.3%	(122)	66.6%	139.5%		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	3 418	2 153	(12)	(4%)	520	15.2%	9 661	448.8%	(8 392)	(389.8%)	1 776	82.5%	90	5.8%	(9 375.1%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 472	-	220	6.3%	208	6.0%	727	-	10 388	-	220	-	742	-	1 300.9%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	6 891	2 153	208	3.0%	727	10.6%	10 388	482.6%	1 996	92.7%	1 996	92.7%	832	7.9%	139.9%		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	301	15.6%	289	15.0%	287	14.9%	1 053	54.5%	1 930	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	301	15.6%	289	15.0%	287	14.9%	1 053	54.5%	1 930	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	287	15.0%	287	15.0%	287	15.0%	1 053	55.0%	1 914	99.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	14	87.9%	2	12.1%	-	-	-	-	16	8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	301	15.6%	289	15.0%	287	14.9%	1 053	54.5%	1 930	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	109	7.6%	491	34.5%	32	2.2%	792	55.7%	1 423	100.0%
Total	109	7.6%	491	34.5%	32	2.2%	792	55.7%	1 423	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Rodney Eric Pieterse	053 631 0891
Financial Manager	Mr Bradley F James	053 631 0891

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19												2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	225 223	259 944	75 280	33.4%	74 623	33.1%	77 910	30.0%	(144)	(.1%)	227 669	87.6%	48 050	165.6%	(100.3%)		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	22 580	17 992	5 161	22.9%	7 979	35.3%	922	5.1%	-	-	14 062	78.2%	11 858	82.0%	(100.0%)		
Service charges	83 029	113 442	20 059	24.2%	22 733	27.4%	31 285	27.6%	(198)	(.2%)	73 878	65.1%	32 335	(2 129.6%)	(100.6%)		
Other revenue	2 005	2 126	1 528	91.2%	16 493	822.6%	11 772	553.8%	53	2.5%	30 147	1 418.3%	304	(152.4%)	(82.4%)		
Government - operating	82 250	83 050	35 363	43.0%	23 925	29.1%	16 790	20.2%	-	-	76 078	91.8%	-	68.5%	-		
Government - capital	25 934	25 934	9 500	36.6%	-	-	12 322	47.5%	-	-	21 822	84.1%	-	88.2%	-		
Interest	9 425	17 400	3 369	35.8%	3 493	37.1%	4 819	27.7%	1	-	11 662	67.1%	3 553	130.6%	(100.0%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(197 682)	(227 609)	(59 682)	30.2%	(72 655)	36.8%	(96 768)	42.5%	(1 228)	5%	(230 333)	101.2%	(32 411)	110.3%	(96.2%)		
Suppliers and employees	(196 092)	(217 460)	(59 676)	30.4%	(72 655)	37.1%	(89 135)	41.0%	(796)	4%	(222 261)	102.2%	(30 494)	108.7%	(97.4%)		
Finance charges	(1 590)	(10 149)	(6)	.4%	-	-	(5 724)	56.4%	(3)	-	(5 734)	56.5%	(59)	36.5%	(94.2%)		
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 909)	-	(429)	-	(2 338)	-	(1 858)	-	(76.9%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	27 541	32 335	15 598	56.6%	1 968	7.1%	(18 858)	(58.3%)	(1 372)	(4.2%)	(2 664)	(8.2%)	15 639	(228.6%)	(108.8%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	(900)	-	3 672	-	(1 919)	-	(598)	-	255	-	-	(33.3%)	(100.0%)		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	(38)	-	(25)	-	(63)	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	(154)	-	(577)	-	(731)	-	-	(6.4%)	(100.0%)		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(900)	-	3 672	-	(1 727)	-	4	-	1 049	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Payments	(25 934)	(31 512)	(10 031)	38.7%	(10 164)	39.2%	(8 927)	28.3%	(1 411)	4.5%	(30 533)	96.9%	(5 027)	127.6%	(71.9%)		
Capital assets	(25 934)	(31 512)	(10 031)	38.7%	(10 164)	39.2%	(8 927)	28.3%	(1 411)	4.5%	(30 533)	96.9%	(5 027)	127.6%	(71.9%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(25 934)	(31 512)	(10 931)	42.1%	(6 492)	25.0%	(10 846)	34.4%	(2 009)	6.4%	(30 277)	96.1%	(5 027)	110.3%	(60.0%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	254	-	269	-	-	3%	(100.0%)		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	254	-	254	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-	-	15	-	-	1.7%	-		
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(405)	-	(405)	-	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)		
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(405)	-	(405)	-	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	(151)	-	(137)	-	-	3%	(100.0%)		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 607	823	4 667	290.4%	(4 523)	(281.4%)	(29 690)	(3 608.9%)	(3 532)	(429.3%)	(33 078)	(4 020.7%)	10 612	(10.1%)	(133.3%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(157)	-	(157)	-	4 510	-	(14)	-	(29 703)	-	(157)	-	(5 006)	-	493.3%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 607	823	4 510	280.6%	(14)	(.9%)	(29 703)	(3 610.5%)	(33 235)	(4 039.8%)	(33 235)	(4 039.8%)	5 606	(11.2%)	(692.8%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Isak G.A. De Waal (Act)	054 431 6300
Financial Manager	Mrs Anthrieque F. Boukes (Act)	054 461 6437

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	53 409	64 948	23 841	44.6%	5 282	9.9%	16 199	24.9%	(7 563)	(11.6%)	37 759	58.1%	1 535	89.9%	(592.8%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	2 500	4 368	752	30.1%	(341)	(13.6%)	218	5.0%	1 195	27.3%	1 823	41.7%	85	30.0%	1 301.3%
Service charges	5 272	8 430	585	11.1%	(685)	(13.0%)	1 026	12.2%	(1 579)	(18.7%)	(653)	(7.7%)	583	79.1%	(370.7%)
Other revenue	3 296	4 026	884	26.8%	74	2.2%	306	7.6%	(11 224)	(278.8%)	(9 961)	(247.6%)	857	85.6%	(1 409.3%)
Government – operating	27 328	27 899	12 691	45.4%	6 235	22.8%	4 502	16.1%	(22)	(0.0%)	23 286	83.2%	-	111.9%	(100.0%)
Government – capital	14 567	19 047	8 920	61.2%	-	-	10 147	53.2%	(336)	(1.8%)	18 731	98.2%	-	75.0%	(100.0%)
Interest	447	1 159	9	2.0%	(0)	(0.0%)	-	-	4 603	397.3%	4 612	398.1%	9	46.7%	49 645.3%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(55 190)	(50 404)	(14 248)	25.8%	(9 790)	17.7%	(9 601)	19.0%	(12 821)	25.4%	(46 461)	92.2%	(8 361)	88.9%	53.3%
Suppliers and employees	(55 190)	(49 016)	(14 248)	25.8%	(9 640)	17.5%	(9 601)	19.6%	(12 315)	25.1%	(45 825)	93.5%	(8 345)	87.7%	47.6%
Finance charges	-	(50)	-	-	(3)	(0.0%)	-	-	(4)	(0.0%)	(7)	(0.0%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	(1 338)	-	-	(128)	(1.0%)	-	-	(502)	(37.5%)	(629)	(47.0%)	(15)	-	3 202.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(1 781)	14 545	9 593	(53.6%)	(4 508)	253.2%	6 598	45.4%	(20 384)	(140.1%)	(8 702)	(59.8%)	(6 826)	93.7%	198.6%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	850	1 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	850	1 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(14 567)	(14 567)	(7 866)	54.0%	-	-	(2 074)	14.2%	(1 202)	8.3%	(11 142)	76.5%	(1 072)	45.0%	12.1%
Capital assets	(14 567)	(14 567)	(7 866)	54.0%	-	-	(2 074)	14.2%	(1 202)	8.3%	(11 142)	76.5%	(1 072)	45.0%	12.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(13 717)	(13 217)	(7 866)	57.3%	-	-	(2 074)	15.7%	(1 202)	9.1%	(11 142)	84.3%	(1 072)	46.8%	12.1%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(15 498)	1 328	1 727	(11.1%)	(4 508)	29.1%	4 523	340.7%	(21 586)	(1 625.8%)	(19 845)	(1 494.6%)	(7 898)	(70.3%)	173.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	177	-	1 904	-	2 605	-	1 919	-	177	-	11 645	-	(83.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(15 498)	1 328	1 904	(12.3%)	(2 605)	16.8%	1 919	144.5%	(19 668)	(1 481.3%)	(19 668)	(1 481.3%)	3 747	(70.3%)	(624.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	645	4.7%	386	2.8%	357	2.6%	12 201	89.8%	13 589	27.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	405	2.6%	53	5.9%	29	3%	10 744	95.6%	11 240	23.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	366	4.9%	177	2.3%	172	2.3%	6 829	90.5%	7 544	15.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	490	4.3%	231	2.0%	229	2.0%	10 343	91.6%	11 293	23.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	8	1%	12	2%	21	3%	7 788	99.5%	7 828	16.0%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(6 110)	230.7%	16	(.6%)	11	(.4%)	3 427	(129.7%)	(2 450)	(5.4%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(4 200)	(8.6%)	875	1.8%	828	1.7%	51 342	105.1%	48 845	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(11)	(2.9%)	-	-	-	-	400	102.9%	389	8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(90)	(2.8%)	131	4.0%	101	3.1%	3 120	95.7%	3 242	6.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	195	1.7%	256	2.2%	265	2.3%	10 704	93.7%	11 421	23.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	(4 294)	(12.7%)	488	1.4%	462	1.4%	37 117	109.9%	33 773	69.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(4 200)	(8.6%)	875	1.8%	828	1.7%	51 342	105.1%	48 845	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	105	11.4%	116	12.6%	115	12.4%	588	63.6%	925	5.7%
PAYE deductions	310	23.5%	333	25.3%	322	24.5%	352	26.7%	1 317	8.1%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	368	11.3%	349	11.3%	350	10.7%	2 172	66.7%	3 259	20.1%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	812	9.8%	1 007	12.2%	468	5.7%	5 993	72.4%	8 281	51.0%
Auditor-General	17	.8%	17	.9%	16	.8%	1 958	97.5%	2 008	12.4%
Other	78	16.9%	6	1.2%	15	3.3%	363	78.7%	461	2.8%
Total	1 690	10.4%	1 849	11.4%	1 286	7.9%	11 426	70.3%	16 251	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Tebogo Floyd Loeuw	054 833 9500
Financial Manager	Ms S Mabone	054 833 9500

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19											2017/18		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	220 663	220 663	63 252	28.7%	12 770	5.8%	-	-	-	-	76 022	34.5%	32 124	77.3%	(100.0%)		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	30 177	30 177	11 918	39.5%	1 672	5.5%	-	-	-	-	13 590	45.0%	3 525	51.1%	(100.0%)		
Service charges	126 847	126 847	12 835	10.1%	6 207	4.9%	-	-	-	-	19 042	15.0%	9 265	31.2%	(100.0%)		
Other revenue	2 500	2 500	14 296	571.8%	4 436	177.4%	-	-	-	-	18 732	749.3%	19 332	278.4%	(100.0%)		
Government - operating	40 760	40 760	17 093	41.9%	450	1.1%	-	-	-	-	17 543	43.0%	-	104.5%	-		
Government - capital	19 829	19 829	7 100	35.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 100	35.8%	-	114.9%	-		
Interest	550	550	10	1.8%	6	1.1%	-	-	-	-	16	2.9%	2	3.3%	(100.0%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(189 402)	(189 402)	(63 097)	33.3%	(19 423)	10.3%	-	-	-	-	(82 520)	43.6%	(29 928)	78.4%	(100.0%)		
Suppliers and employees	(183 948)	(183 948)	(59 602)	32.4%	(16 641)	9.0%	-	-	-	-	(76 243)	41.4%	(28 014)	76.0%	(100.0%)		
Finance charges	(5 455)	(5 455)	(1 565)	28.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 814)	51.8%	(262)	52.2%	(100.0%)		
Transfers and grants	-	-	(1 929)	-	(1 534)	-	-	-	-	-	(3 463)	-	(1 651)	-	(100.0%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	31 260	31 260	156	.5%	(6 653)	(21.3%)	-	-	-	-	(6 498)	(20.8%)	2 196	66.3%	(100.0%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	(1 811)	(1 811)	115	(6.4%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	115	(6.4%)	69	(3.5%)	(100.0%)		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1 000	1 000	115	11.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	115	11.5%	69	30.9%	(100.0%)		
Decrease in non-current debtors	(2 511)	(2 511)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(300)	(300)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(19 829)	(19 829)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 863)	117.0%	(100.0%)		
Capital assets	(19 829)	(19 829)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 863)	117.0%	(100.0%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(21 640)	(21 640)	115	(.5%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	115	(.5%)	(3 793)	62.3%	(100.0%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	6	6	-	-	8	138.3%	-	-	-	-	8	138.3%	-	-	-		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	6	6	-	-	8	138.3%	-	-	-	-	8	138.3%	-	-	-		
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	6	6	-	-	8	138.3%	-	-	-	-	8	138.3%	-	-	-		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	9 627	9 627	271	2.8%	(6 645)	(69.0%)	-	-	-	-	(6 374)	(66.2%)	(1 598)	98.6%	(100.0%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	15 413	15 413	2 750	17.8%	3 020	19.6%	-	-	-	-	2 750	17.8%	4 347	3.9%	(100.0%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	25 040	25 040	3 020	12.1%	(3 625)	(14.5%)	-	-	-	-	(3 625)	(14.5%)	2 750	23.4%	(100.0%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr HG Mathobela	053 313 7300
Financial Manager	Mr Bubbie Jeffrey Moselane	053 313 7300

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	99 366	124 917	45 134	45.4%	44 894	45.2%	60 629	48.5%	19 143	15.3%	169 799	135.9%	24 907	106.9%		(23.1%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	11 973	14 966	1 976	16.5%	811	6.8%	-	-	589	3.9%	3 377	22.6%	3 257	138.5%		(81.9%)	
Service charges	36 787	47 754	7 638	20.8%	4 431	12.0%	2 905	6.1%	2 909	6.1%	17 883	37.4%	3 685	55.4%		(21.1%)	
Other revenue	10 374	11 679	14 999	144.6%	30 052	289.5%	16 533	141.6%	15 564	133.3%	77 128	660.4%	17 936	254.4%		(13.2%)	
Government - operating	23 549	23 549	8 533	36.2%	6 806	28.9%	5 130	22.0%	33	1%	20 543	87.2%	3	74.1%		847.7%	
Government - capital	16 399	26 159	11 975	73.0%	2 700	16.5%	35 973	137.5%	-	-	50 648	193.6%	-	174.0%		-	
Interest	284	810	12	4.3%	112	39.5%	48	5.9%	49	6.0%	221	27.3%	26	47.8%		91.2%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Payments	(62 241)	(98 420)	(20 857)	33.5%	(24 897)	40.0%	(19 891)	20.2%	(11 477)	11.7%	(77 121)	78.4%	(45 798)	111.9%		(74.9%)	
Suppliers and employees	(67 366)	(98 420)	(20 857)	31.0%	(24 897)	37.0%	(19 891)	20.2%	(11 477)	11.7%	(77 121)	78.4%	(45 072)	110.4%		(74.5%)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Transfers and grants	5 125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(726)	-		(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	37 125	26 497	24 277	65.4%	19 997	53.9%	40 738	153.7%	7 667	28.9%	92 678	349.8%	(20 891)	95.0%		(136.7%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	14 091	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	13 791	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 600)	(26 159)	(4 038)	25.2%	(17 353)	1 088.6%	(6 402)	24.5%	(8 466)	32.4%	(36 260)	138.6%	(8 018)	138.6%		5.6%	
Capital assets	(1 600)	(26 159)	(4 038)	25.2%	(17 353)	1 088.6%	(6 402)	24.5%	(8 466)	32.4%	(36 260)	138.6%	(8 018)	138.6%		5.6%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	12 491	(26 159)	(4 038)	(32.3%)	(17 353)	(138.9%)	(6 402)	24.5%	(8 466)	32.4%	(36 260)	138.6%	(8 018)	(6 585.9%)		5.6%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	49 628	338	20 239	40.8%	2 643	5.3%	34 336	10 158.5%	(800)	(236.6%)	56 419	16 691.9%	(28 909)	32.8%		(97.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 468	3 240	9 516	648.4%	29 756	2 027.4%	32 399	1 000.1%	66 735	2 059.9%	9 516	293.7%	52 505	-		27.1%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	51 096	3 578	29 756	58.2%	32 399	63.4%	66 735	1 865.3%	65 935	1 842.9%	65 935	1 842.9%	23 596	73.2%		179.4%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 609	7.4%	690	3.2%	571	2.6%	18 905	86.8%	21 775	34.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 422	20.4%	272	3.9%	220	3.2%	5 072	72.6%	6 986	10.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 539	10.9%	540	3.8%	577	4.1%	11 515	81.3%	14 171	22.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	669	6.8%	244	2.5%	227	2.3%	8 692	88.4%	9 833	15.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 134	10.5%	510	4.7%	467	4.3%	8 701	80.5%	10 812	16.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	15	15.7%	4	4.4%	4	4.1%	72	75.8%	95	1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1	1%	0	-	13	1.8%	735	98.1%	749	1.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 148)	212.7%	2	(.3%)	2	(.3%)	605	(112.0%)	(540)	(8%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 242	8.2%	2 262	3.5%	2 082	3.3%	54 296	85.0%	63 881	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(2)	(1%)	97	3.2%	86	2.8%	2 873	94.1%	3 054	4.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	428	11.5%	281	7.6%	312	8.4%	2 688	72.5%	3 709	5.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 709	8.8%	1 808	3.4%	1 610	3.0%	45 450	84.8%	53 577	83.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	107	3.0%	76	2.1%	73	2.1%	3 285	92.8%	3 540	5.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 242	8.2%	2 262	3.5%	2 082	3.3%	54 296	85.0%	63 881	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Morgan Motswana	053 384 8600
Financial Manager	Ms Ophelia Louw	053 384 8600

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: DAWID KRUIPER (NC087)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19												2017/18		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
R thousands																	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																	
Operating Revenue	711 778	683 658	177 334	24.9%	163 550	23.0%	165 651	24.2%	130 295	19.1%	636 830	93.2%	121 922	94.7%		6.9%	
Property rates	99 462	100 248	38 540	38.7%	20 502	20.6%	20 229	20.2%	20 404	20.4%	99 675	99.4%	19 944	96.0%		2.3%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	316 656	292 291	66 045	20.9%	70 955	22.4%	79 576	27.2%	65 619	22.4%	282 195	96.5%	61 249	97.9%		7.1%	
Service charges - water revenue	62 987	62 614	13 289	21.1%	15 648	24.8%	17 860	28.7%	15 919	25.4%	62 635	100.0%	11 486	100.0%		38.6%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	34 657	37 441	9 694	28.0%	9 248	26.7%	9 838	23.9%	8 807	23.5%	36 687	98.0%	8 218	100.8%		7.2%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	33 295	33 045	8 613	25.9%	8 245	24.8%	8 024	24.3%	7 925	24.0%	32 807	99.3%	6 651	100.2%		19.1%	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	7 987	7 359	1 585	19.8%	2 063	25.8%	2 083	28.3%	1 732	23.5%	7 463	101.4%	2 065	96.5%		(16.1%)	
Interest earned - external investments	4 350	3 415	1 261	29.0%	942	21.7%	1 142	33.4%	1 311	38.4%	4 656	136.4%	1 592	88.7%		(17.6%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 000	3 495	859	28.6%	776	25.9%	942	27.0%	1 084	31.0%	3 661	104.8%	872	112.0%		24.3%	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Fines	5 702	6 501	251	4.4%	224	3.9%	910	14.0%	369	5.7%	1 753	27.0%	213	102.0%		73.5%	
Licences and permits	1 986	1 060	220	11.1%	237	12.0%	231	21.8%	248	23.3%	937	88.3%	141	86.8%		76.1%	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)			(100.0%)	
Transfers recognised - operational	93 392	96 898	33 994	36.4%	27 653	29.6%	22 165	22.9%	3 828	4.0%	87 640	90.4%	5 176	87.6%		(26.0%)	
Other own revenue	19 220	21 931	2 711	14.1%	3 640	19.0%	3 260	14.9%	2 956	13.4%	12 587	57.3%	4 072	82.8%		(27.9%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	29 986	17 360	271	0.9%	3 576	12.3%	199	1.1%	115	0.7%	4 153	23.9%	243	7.7%		(52.9%)	
Operating Expenditure	748 051	749 547	130 831	17.5%	137 826	18.4%	140 517	18.7%	153 565	20.5%	562 739	75.1%	116 202	80.2%		32.2%	
Employee related costs	325 494	324 309	88 186	20.9%	88 974	21.2%	89 802	21.5%	10 348	21.7%	277 309	85.5%	66 378	95.5%		6.0%	
Remuneration of councillors	11 571	11 302	2 729	23.7%	2 745	23.7%	3 004	26.6%	2 738	24.2%	11 226	99.3%	2 764	100.3%		(9.9%)	
Debt impairment	15 000	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	95 594	95 594	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19 666)			(100.0%)	
Finance charges	12 225	12 787	2 000	16.4%	4 360	35.7%	1 851	14.5%	4 004	31.3%	12 215	95.5%	3 573	88.4%		12.1%	
Bulk purchases	185 500	183 000	43 080	23.2%	41 842	22.6%	44 645	24.4%	41 909	22.9%	171 477	93.7%	37 179	86.3%		12.7%	
Other materials	30 247	27 502	4 163	13.8%	5 375	17.8%	6 969	25.3%	7 452	27.0%	23 939	87.0%	9 311	123.8%		(20.7%)	
Contracted services	23 270	21 550	3 341	14.4%	3 953	17.0%	4 121	19.1%	5 696	26.4%	17 110	79.4%	5 988	83.0%		(6.9%)	
Transfers and grants	1 646	1 409	304	18.5%	109	6.6%	215	15.2%	334	23.7%	962	68.3%	91	110.7%		265.7%	
Other expenditure	47 504	57 094	7 018	14.8%	10 469	22.0%	9 911	17.4%	21 103	37.0%	48 501	84.9%	10 525	84.7%		100.5%	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(36 274)	(65 889)	46 503		25 724		25 133		(23 270)		74 091		5 720				
Transfers recognised - capital	45 689	67 652	6 903	15.1%	7 081	15.5%	7 310	10.8%	13 349	19.7%	34 643	51.2%	7 318	16.8%		82.4%	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	9 416	1 763	53 406		32 806		32 443		(9 921)		108 734		13 038				
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	9 416	1 763	53 406		32 806		32 443		(9 921)		108 734		13 038				
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	9 416	1 763	53 406		32 806		32 443		(9 921)		108 734		13 038				
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	9 416	1 763	53 406		32 806		32 443		(9 921)		108 734		13 038				

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19												2017/18		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																
Source of Finance	104 150	140 330	11 108	10.7%	18 046	17.3%	11 175	8.0%	29 127	20.8%	69 455	49.5%	25 206	37.9%		15.6%
National Government	44 124	61 741	9 091	20.6%	3 897	8.8%	6 706	10.9%	20 266	32.8%	39 959	64.7%	22 969	44.3%		(11.8%)
Provincial Government	1 783	5 861	-	-	13	0.7%	-	-	2 275	38.6%	2 288	39.0%	42	2.7%		5 342.4%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Other transfers and grants	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	1 600.0%	800	1 600.0%	-	-		(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	45 907	67 652	9 091	19.8%	3 909	8.5%	6 706	9.9%	23 341	34.5%	43 047	63.6%	23 011	41.4%		1.4%
Borrowing	9 806	9 806	-	-	73	-	-	-	58	6%	131	1.3%	-	-		(100.0%)
Internally generated funds	58 243	62 872	2 017	3.5%	14 063	24.1%	4 469	7.1%	5 728	9.1%	26 278	41.8%	2 195	41.1%		160.9%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	104 150	140 330	11 108	10.7%	18 046	17.3%	11 175	8.0%	29 127	20.8%	69 455	49.5%	25 206	37.9%		15.6%
Governance and Administration	17 221	20 033	451	2.6%	5 553	32.2%	1 689	8.4%	2 791	13.9%	10 484	52.3%	2 420	11.7%		15.3%
Executive & Council	3	364	90	294.2%	81	2 711.6%	-	-	1	2%	172	47.2%	25	206.8%		(97.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	17 218	14 728	4	0.0%	11	0.1%	-	-	143	1.0%	158	1.1%	16	1%		808.4%
Corporate Services	-	4 941	357	-	5 660	-	1 689	34.2%	2 647	53.6%	10 154	205.5%	2 379	-		11.2%
Community and Public Safety	2 008	1 975	82	4.1%	184	9.1%	163	8.3%	690	34.9%	1 119	56.7%	73	47.3%		842.0%
Community & Social Services	1 032	1 155	-	-	90	8.7%	110	9.5%	75	6.5%	275	23.8%	42	12.1%		79.5%
Sport and Recreation	706	800	82	11.6%	85	12.1%	39	4.9%	555	69.4%	762	95.2%	-	960.3%		(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	270	20	-	8	3.0%	14	70.9%	60	295.9%	82	407.4%	31	16.3%		90.3%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Economic and Environmental Services	13 793	33 619	3 174	23.0%	1 531	11.1%	1 459	4.3%	10 251	30.5%	16 415	48.8%	1 631	12.5%		528.5%
Planning and Development	70	23 457	959	1 364.0%	629	895.0%	958	4.1%	10 085	43.0%	12 631	53.8%	211	2.1%		4 672.7%
Road Transport	13 722	10 162	2 215	16.1%	903	6.6%	501	4.9%	166	1.6%	3 784	37.2%	1 420	27.6%		(88.3%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Trading Services	71 129	84 653	7 401	10.4%	10 778	15.2%	7 863	9.3%	15 395	18.2%	41 437	48.9%	21 082	43.7%		(27.0%)
Electricity	30 508	50 092	7 185	23.6%	10 619	34.8%	6 432	12.8%	12 754	25.5%	36 900	73.8%	9 700	36.7%		31.5%
Water	33 646	34 212	215	6%	77	2%	1 227	3.6%	2 445	7.1%	3 964	11.6%	11 195	124.7%		(78.2%)
Waste Water Management	6 971	314	-	-	82	1.2%	202	64.4%	196	62.3%	480	152.8%	188	45.4%		4.4%
Waste Management	4	35	-	-	-	-	2	6.0%	1	3.0%	3	9.0%	-	-		(100.0%)
Other	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	718 343	721 436	182 121	25.4%	164 041	22.8%	172 423	23.9%	155 350	21.5%	673 936	93.4%	132 750	76.5%	17.0%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	99 424	97 734	36 695	36.9%	17 488	17.6%	19 866	20.3%	32 225	33.0%	106 295	108.8%	23 703	92.9%	36.0%		
Service charges	447 595	425 391	97 641	21.8%	103 917	23.2%	114 498	26.9%	98 269	23.1%	414 325	97.4%	87 604	91.8%	12.2%		
Other revenue	24 894	26 851	4 788	19.2%	6 184	24.8%	6 480	24.1%	5 284	19.7%	22 716	84.6%	6 499	86.5%	(18.6%)		
Government - operating	93 292	96 898	34 282	36.7%	28 290	30.3%	22 922	23.3%	4 225	4.4%	89 389	92.3%	7 127	89.4%	(40.7%)		
Government - capital	45 689	67 652	6 615	14.5%	6 444	14.1%	6 882	10.2%	12 952	19.1%	32 894	48.6%	5 367	14.0%	141.3%		
Interest	7 350	6 910	2 100	28.8%	1 718	23.4%	2 084	30.2%	2 395	34.7%	8 318	120.4%	2 459	10.3%	(2.6%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(603 847)	(619 509)	(190 151)	31.5%	(151 425)	25.1%	(146 778)	23.7%	(160 078)	25.8%	(648 431)	104.7%	(119 352)	85.3%	34.1%		
Suppliers and employees	(589 976)	(605 313)	(187 846)	31.8%	(146 957)	24.9%	(144 712)	23.9%	(155 739)	25.7%	(635 294)	104.9%	(115 221)	85.0%	35.2%		
Finance charges	(12 225)	(12 787)	(2 000)	16.4%	(4 360)	35.7%	(1 851)	14.5%	(4 004)	31.3%	(12 215)	95.5%	(6 046)	96.0%	(.9%)		
Transfers and grants	(1 646)	(1 409)	(304)	18.5%	(1 009)	6.6%	(215)	15.2%	(334)	23.7%	(642)	68.3%	(91)	110.7%	265.7%		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	114 497	101 926	(8 029)	(7.0%)	12 616	11.0%	25 645	25.2%	(4 728)	(4.6%)	25 505	25.0%	13 398	45.4%	(135.3%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	29 086	17 374	410	1.4%	3 583	12.3%	191	1.1%	115	.7%	4 299	24.7%	252	7.3%	(54.5%)		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	29 086	17 360	271	.9%	3 576	12.3%	191	1.1%	115	.7%	4 153	23.9%	243	7.2%	(52.9%)		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	14	139	-	7	-	1	4.7%	-	-	146	1 057.1%	9	-	(100.0%)		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(104 150)	(140 330)	(15 282)	14.7%	(18 044)	17.3%	(11 173)	8.0%	(23 221)	16.5%	(67 719)	48.3%	(25 206)	39.0%	(7.9%)		
Capital assets	(104 150)	(140 330)	(15 282)	14.7%	(18 044)	17.3%	(11 173)	8.0%	(23 221)	16.5%	(67 719)	48.3%	(25 206)	39.0%	(7.9%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(75 064)	(122 956)	(14 872)	19.8%	(14 460)	19.3%	(10 982)	8.9%	(23 107)	18.8%	(63 420)	51.6%	(24 954)	43.0%	(7.4%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	-	1 181	1 003	-	(18)	-	(49)	(4.1%)	(13)	(1.1%)	922	78.1%	10 537	110.5%	(100.1%)		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	100.0%	(100.0%)		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	1 181	1 003	-	(18)	-	(49)	(4.1%)	(13)	(1.1%)	922	78.1%	537	-	(102.5%)		
Payments	(14 000)	(10 000)	(1 489)	12.1%	(3 066)	21.9%	(1 837)	18.4%	(3 197)	32.0%	(9 789)	97.9%	(3 292)	88.7%	(2.9%)		
Repayment of borrowing	(14 000)	(10 000)	(1 489)	12.1%	(3 066)	21.9%	(1 837)	18.4%	(3 197)	32.0%	(9 789)	97.9%	(3 292)	88.7%	(2.9%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(14 000)	(8 819)	(686)	4.9%	(3 084)	22.0%	(1 886)	21.4%	(3 210)	36.4%	(8 867)	100.5%	7 245	729.1%	(144.3%)		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	25 432	(29 849)	(23 587)	(92.7%)	(4 928)	(19.4%)	12 778	(42.8%)	(31 045)	104.0%	(46 782)	156.7%	(4 312)	53.2%	620.0%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	7 829	76 582	76 582	978.1%	52 995	676.9%	48 067	62.8%	60 845	79.5%	76 582	100.0%	80 896	341.3%	(24.8%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	33 262	46 734	52 995	159.3%	48 067	144.5%	60 845	130.2%	29 801	63.8%	29 801	63.8%	76 584	102.7%	(61.1%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 706	26.1%	931	5.2%	768	4.3%	11 637	64.5%	18 042	14.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	12 399	90.2%	196	1.4%	86	.6%	1 059	7.7%	13 741	11.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 569	23.0%	490	2.0%	507	2.1%	17 688	72.9%	24 254	19.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 474	21.1%	632	5.4%	515	4.4%	8 087	69.1%	11 708	9.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 707	12.5%	1 230	5.7%	1 251	5.8%	16 465	76.0%	21 652	17.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	279	6.1%	226	5.0%	229	5.0%	3 828	83.9%	4 562	3.7%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	364	5.4%	258	3.8%	261	3.9%	5 837	86.9%	6 721	5.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	4 635	20.8%	1 310	5.9%	554	2.5%	15 629	70.9%	22 329	18.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	33 132	26.9%	5 273	4.3%	4 171	3.4%	80 431	65.4%	123 008	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	3 025	30.4%	77	.8%	351	3.5%	4 688	65.3%	9 942	8.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	13 050	67.1%	546	2.8%	273	1.4%	5 590	28.7%	19 458	15.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	15 580	18.2%	4 413	5.2%	3 407	4.0%	62 217	72.7%	85 616	69.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 478	18.5%	238	3.0%	140	1.7%	6 137	76.8%	7 991	6.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	33 132	26.9%	5 273	4.3%	4 171	3.4%	80 431	65.4%	123 008	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	8 755	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 755	25.8%
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	16 180	92.0%	1 044	5.9%	334	1.9%	38	.2%	17 595	51.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 094	27.6%	1 500	19.8%	-	-	3 995	52.6%	7 589	22.4%
Total	27 028	79.6%	2 544	7.5%	334	1.0%	4 033	11.9%	33 938	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Elias Ntoba	054 338 7001
Financial Manager	Ms Gaylene Mercia Schreiner	054 338 7024

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	74 108	74 108	31 011	41.8%	24 732	33.4%	18 123	24.5%	4 587	6.2%	78 452	105.9%	2 351	105.5%	95.1%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	260	260	268	103.2%	1 236	475.2%	552	212.4%	435	167.2%	2 491	958.0%	287	215.7%	51.3%	
Other revenue	72 238	72 238	30 545	42.3%	23 281	32.2%	17 384	24.1%	4 000	5.5%	75 210	104.1%	1 950	104.2%	105.1%	
Government - operating	810	810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Government - capital	800	800	197	24.6%	216	27.0%	186	23.3%	152	19.0%	751	93.9%	114	86.7%	33.4%	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(69 770)	(69 770)	(23 105)	33.1%	(20 018)	28.7%	(18 203)	26.1%	(17 393)	24.9%	(78 719)	112.8%	(15 034)	106.3%	15.7%	
Suppliers and employees	(69 770)	(69 770)	(23 105)	33.1%	(20 018)	28.7%	(18 203)	26.1%	(17 393)	24.9%	(78 719)	112.8%	(15 034)	104.7%	15.7%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	4 338	4 338	7 905	182.2%	4 714	108.7%	(81)	(1.9%)	(12 806)	(295.2%)	(267)	(6.2%)	(12 682)	(14.3%)	1.0%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2 905)	(2 905)	-	-	-	-	709	(24.4%)	(664)	22.8%	46	(1.6%)	-	-	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	(2 905)	(2 905)	-	-	-	-	709	(24.4%)	(664)	22.8%	46	(1.6%)	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(2 405)	(2 405)	-	-	-	-	709	(29.5%)	(664)	27.6%	46	(1.9%)	-	-	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 933	1 933	7 905	408.9%	4 714	243.8%	629	32.5%	(13 469)	(696.7%)	(221)	(11.5%)	(12 682)	(28.2%)	6.2%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	289	289	636	220.1%	8 541	2 956.8%	13 255	4 588.7%	13 884	4 806.2%	636	220.1%	12 910	100.0%	7.5%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 222	2 222	8 541	384.4%	13 255	596.5%	13 884	624.8%	414	18.7%	414	18.7%	228	45.1%	81.8%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	159	21.9%	-	-	-	-	570	78.1%	729	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	159	21.9%	-	-	-	-	570	78.1%	729	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	159	21.9%	-	-	-	-	570	78.1%	729	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	159	21.9%	-	-	-	-	570	78.1%	729	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	188	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	188	100.0%
Total	188	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	188	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Alfred	054 337 2800
Financial Manager	Mr P Beukes	054 337 2800

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: SOL PLAATJE (NC091)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19												2017/18		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2 056 107	1 983 495	649 593	31.6%	399 286	19.4%	451 457	22.8%	363 398	18.3%	1 863 734	94.0%	378 815	99.9%	(4.1%)
Operating Revenue	2 056 107	1 983 495	649 593	31.6%	399 286	19.4%	451 457	22.8%	363 398	18.3%	1 863 734	94.0%	378 815	99.9%	(4.1%)
Property rates	541 312	541 312	275 989	51.0%	72 450	13.4%	97 369	18.0%	85 129	15.7%	530 937	98.1%	83 546	98.6%	1.9%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	727 992	677 992	159 609	21.9%	123 138	16.9%	161 779	25.0%	134 606	21.8%	572 132	92.6%	142 395	93.2%	(6.5%)
Service charges - water revenue	268 108	268 108	61 900	22.8%	65 581	24.5%	74 650	27.9%	55 663	20.8%	257 284	96.0%	51 331	95.3%	8.4%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	63 813	68 813	17 492	27.4%	17 644	27.7%	17 438	26.6%	17 831	25.9%	70 625	102.6%	16 199	106.5%	10.1%
Service charges - refuse revenue	47 595	60 395	13 319	28.0%	13 264	27.9%	13 229	21.9%	13 150	21.8%	52 961	87.7%	12 194	109.7%	7.8%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	11 257	11 257	2 767	24.6%	2 770	24.6%	2 811	25.0%	2 744	24.4%	11 092	98.5%	2 776	95.1%	(1.2%)
Interest earned - external investments	20 000	15 000	612	3.1%	808	4.0%	1 510	10.1%	6 529	43.5%	9 460	63.1%	12 985	90.2%	(49.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	130 490	141 490	34 756	26.6%	35 402	27.1%	35 709	25.2%	35 560	25.1%	141 427	100.0%	35 643	179.0%	(2%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	25 735	25 735	1 025	4.0%	1 269	4.9%	1 013	3.9%	1 619	6.3%	4 926	19.1%	1 534	32.1%	5.5%
Licences and permits	3 450	3 450	3 099	89.8%	2 398	69.5%	3 384	98.1%	(2 303)	(66.8%)	6 578	190.7%	2 002	253.7%	(215.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	576	-	576	-	1 347	126.3%	(57.2%)
Transfers recognised - operational	191 142	194 729	71 849	37.6%	59 122	30.9%	43 109	22.1%	7 800	4.0%	181 880	93.4%	7 039	88.9%	10.8%
Other own revenue	25 213	25 213	7 676	30.4%	5 663	20.0%	6 057	24.0%	4 493	17.8%	23 278	92.3%	9 758	105.6%	(54.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	10 000	212	-	367	-	-	-	-	-	579	5.8%	66	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	2 046 855	2 000 941	594 260	29.0%	433 702	21.2%	362 076	18.1%	390 349	19.5%	1 780 387	89.0%	365 051	86.7%	6.9%
Employment related costs	716 652	696 652	158 105	22.1%	168 717	23.5%	161 003	23.0%	160 183	22.9%	648 008	92.8%	159 220	91.3%	1.2%
Remuneration of councillors	29 325	29 685	6 949	23.7%	6 284	21.4%	7 031	23.7%	8 082	27.2%	28 347	95.5%	8 177	102.7%	(1.2%)
Debt impairment	227 000	207 000	227 002	100.0%	(2)	-	(19 998)	(9.7%)	1	-	207 002	100.0%	(7 448)	100.3%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	69 250	69 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	25 798	26 299	-	-	13 138	50.9%	-	-	12 652	48.1%	25 790	98.1%	13 181	100.0%	(4.0%)
Bulk purchases	552 500	566 500	118 244	21.4%	136 759	24.8%	137 503	24.3%	108 823	19.2%	501 329	88.5%	97 300	85.6%	11.8%
Other Materials	141 853	142 408	31 567	22.9%	44 291	31.2%	32 648	22.8%	47 104	32.8%	155 611	108.5%	38 470	90.5%	22.8%
Contracted services	50 901	43 711	7 709	15.1%	10 114	19.9%	11 513	26.3%	12 157	27.8%	41 493	94.9%	13 535	90.5%	(10.2%)
Transfers and grants	9 670	6 970	3 032	31.4%	295	3.1%	15	0.2%	625	9.0%	3 968	56.9%	63	98.2%	886.2%
Other expenditure	223 897	209 467	41 651	18.6%	54 105	24.2%	32 360	15.4%	40 722	19.4%	168 839	80.6%	43 552	81.4%	(6.5%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	9 252	(17 447)	55 333		(34 416)		89 381		(26 952)		83 347		13 764		
Transfers recognised - capital	282 795	193 560	-	-	-	1.4%	-	-	-	(3 900)	(2.0%)	-	(3 500)	-	11.4%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	292 047	176 114	55 333		(30 516)		89 381		(30 852)		83 347		10 264		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	292 047	176 114	55 333		(30 516)		89 381		(30 852)		83 347		10 264		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	292 047	176 114	55 333		(30 516)		89 381		(30 852)		83 347		10 264		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	292 047	176 114	55 333		(30 516)		89 381		(30 852)		83 347		10 264		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19										2017/18		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure	333 242	231 113	18 999	5.7%	53 371	16.0%	28 312	12.3%	80 470	34.8%	181 152	78.4%	104 048	79.8%	(22.7%)
Source of Finance	333 242	231 113	18 999	5.7%	53 371	16.0%	28 312	12.3%	80 470	34.8%	181 152	78.4%	104 048	79.8%	(22.7%)
National Government	282 796	193 560	12 843	4.5%	49 649	17.6%	24 148	12.5%	49 748	25.7%	136 388	70.5%	77 655	87.8%	(35.9%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	436	-	4 207	-	4 644	-	298	2.1%	1 310.2%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	282 796	193 560	12 843	4.5%	49 649	17.6%	24 585	12.7%	53 955	27.9%	141 032	72.9%	77 953	82.3%	(30.8%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	50 446	37 552	6 156	12.2%	3 722	7.4%	3 727	9.9%	26 514	70.6%	40 120	106.8%	26 094	73.5%	1.6%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	333 242	231 113	18 999	5.7%	53 371	16.0%	28 312	12.3%	80 470	34.8%	181 152	78.4%	104 048	79.8%	(22.7%)
Governance and Administration	7 000	90 351	1 666	23.8%	1 057	15.1%	13 437	14.9%	41 894	46.4%	58 054	64.3%	242	19.1%	17 212.3%
Executive & Council	3 000	90 351	1 442	48.1%	1 057	15.1%	13 437	14.9%	41 894	46.4%	56 773	62.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	4 000	-	225	5.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 282	-	242	50.0%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	4 765	-	1 916	40.2%	888	18.6%	-	-	2 804	-	2 804	-	2 669	43.1%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	1 916	40.2%	888	18.6%	-	-	2 804	-	2 804	-	2 669	81.9%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	4 765	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	169 747	-	7 544	4.4%	13 252	7.8%	1 321	-	-	-	22 118	-	45 081	105.5%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	5 000	-	1 891	37.8%	8 898	178.0%	981	-	-	-	11 770	-	-	40.6%	-
Road Transport	164 747	-	5 654	3.4%	4 354	2.6%	340	-	-	-	10 348	-	45 081	106.6%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	147 730	140 762	7 873	5.3%	30 173	25.8%	13 554	9.6%	38 576	27.4%	98 176	69.7%	51 254	71.5%	(24.7%)
Electricity	53 997	47 997	6	-	10 648	19.7%	6 380	13.3%	24 740	51.5%	41 775	87.0%	20 740	90.2%	18.3%
Water	55 922	41 450	2 986	5.3%	13 489	23.9%	5 196	12.5%	5 233	12.6%	2				

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	1 978 745	1 868 631	481 680	24.3%	511 301	25.8%	407 504	21.8%	339 968	18.2%	1 740 453	93.1%	337 805	91.8%		.6%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	452 210	415 089	73 174	16.2%	148 090	32.7%	88 977	21.4%	95 367	23.0%	405 607	97.7%	68 353	79.1%		39.5%	
Service charges	935 307	843 107	189 638	20.3%	203 180	21.7%	195 988	23.2%	188 159	22.3%	776 965	92.2%	196 910	81.7%		(4.4%)	
Other revenue	85 655	65 655	13 271	20.2%	11 490	17.5%	13 264	20.2%	6 553	10.0%	44 579	67.9%	16 875	80.0%		(61.2%)	
Government - operating	190 155	194 729	74 234	39.1%	59 253	31.2%	46 397	23.8%	7 800	4.0%	187 884	96.5%	7 039	92.4%		10.8%	
Government - capital	282 795	193 560	95 995	33.9%	52 978	18.7%	25 459	13.3%	-	-	174 532	90.2%	-	97.3%		(13.4%)	
Interest	52 623	156 490	35 367	67.2%	36 210	68.8%	37 219	23.8%	42 090	26.9%	150 886	96.4%	48 628	432.2%		(13.4%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Payments	(1 696 208)	(1 648 094)	(484 213)	28.5%	(438 370)	25.8%	(374 578)	22.7%	(413 394)	25.1%	(1 710 554)	103.8%	(414 646)	103.8%		(3%)	
Suppliers and employees	(1 680 740)	(1 614 825)	(481 181)	29.0%	(424 937)	25.6%	(374 563)	23.2%	(400 117)	24.8%	(1 680 797)	104.1%	(401 402)	103.9%		(3%)	
Finance charges	(25 799)	(65 299)	-	-	(13 138)	50.9%	-	-	(12 652)	48.1%	(25 790)	98.1%	(13 181)	100.0%		(1.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(9 670)	(6 970)	(3 032)	31.4%	(2 995)	3.1%	(15)	2%	(625)	9.0%	(3 968)	56.9%	(63)	99.2%		886.2%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	282 536	220 537	(2 533)	(.9%)	72 932	25.8%	32 926	14.9%	(73 426)	(33.3%)	29 898	13.6%	(76 841)	34.0%		(4.4%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(333 242)	(231 114)	(18 999)	5.7%	(53 371)	16.0%	(28 312)	12.3%	(80 470)	34.8%	(181 152)	78.4%	(104 048)	79.8%		(22.7%)	
Capital assets	(333 242)	(231 114)	(18 999)	5.7%	(53 371)	16.0%	(28 312)	12.3%	(80 470)	34.8%	(181 152)	78.4%	(104 048)	79.8%		(22.7%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(333 242)	(231 114)	(18 999)	5.7%	(53 371)	16.0%	(28 312)	12.3%	(80 470)	34.8%	(181 152)	78.4%	(104 048)	79.8%		(22.7%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(9 399)	(9 399)	-	-	(4 387)	46.7%	-	-	(4 873)	51.8%	(9 260)	98.5%	(4 344)	100.1%		12.2%	
Repayment of borrowing	(9 399)	(9 399)	-	-	(4 387)	46.7%	-	-	(4 873)	51.8%	(9 260)	98.5%	(4 344)	100.1%		12.2%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(9 399)	(9 399)	-	-	(4 387)	46.7%	-	-	(4 873)	51.8%	(9 260)	98.5%	(4 344)	100.1%		12.2%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(60 106)	(19 977)	(2 153)	35.8%	15 174	(25.2%)	4 614	(23.1%)	(158 768)	794.8%	(160 513)	803.5%	(185 233)	(842.7%)		(14.3%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	243 689	135 240	135 240	55.5%	113 708	46.7%	128 882	95.3%	133 496	98.7%	135 240	100.0%	267 451	100.0%		(50.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	183 584	115 264	113 708	61.9%	128 882	70.2%	133 496	115.8%	(25 273)	(21.9%)	(25 273)	(21.9%)	82 218	33.7%		(130.7%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy			
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%		
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source															
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	22 552	5.6%	14 130	3.5%	12 271	3.1%	352 694	87.8%	401 646	17.6%	-	-	108 220	27.0%		
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	29 622	14.6%	7 668	3.8%	6 468	3.2%	159 027	78.8%	202 784	8.9%	-	-	53 516	26.0%		
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	25 408	3.7%	10 148	1.5%	8 677	1.3%	638 472	93.5%	682 706	29.9%	-	-	191 424	28.0%		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5 842	4.8%	3 641	3.0%	3 314	2.7%	109 298	89.5%	122 095	5.3%	-	-	29 946	25.0%		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 513	4.7%	2 753	2.8%	2 480	2.6%	86 935	89.9%	96 682	4.2%	-	-	24 168	25.0%		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	521	1.3%	488	1.2%	479	1.2%	38 011	96.2%	39 499	1.7%	-	-	11 020	28.0%		
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	12 724	2.2%	12 863	2.2%	12 683	2.1%	551 919	93.5%	590 190	25.8%	-	-	85 413	15.0%		
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	7 377	4.9%	2 851	1.9%	2 041	1.4%	138 548	91.9%	150 817	6.6%	-	-	57 897	38.0%		
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	108 558	4.7%	54 542	2.4%	48 414	2.1%	2 074 904	90.7%	2 286 418	100.0%	-	-	561 605	25.0%		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group																
Organs of State	16 048	2.0%	10 128	1.2%	10 233	1.3%	773 951	95.5%	810 340	35.4%	-	-	192 468	24.0%		
Commercial	39 942	11.6%	10 973	3.2%	9 459	2.7%	283 902	82.5%	344 276	15.1%	-	-	76 160	22.0%		
Households	51 514	4.7%	32 660	3.0%	27 864	2.5%	989 897	89.8%	1 101 934	48.2%	-	-	270 968	25.0%		
Other	1 055	3.5%	781	2.6%	857	2.9%	27 154	91.0%	29 847	1.3%	-	-	22 009	74.0%		
Total By Customer Group	108 558	4.7%	54 542	2.4%	48 414	2.1%	2 074 904	90.7%	2 286 418	100.0%	-	-	561 605	25.0%		

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	61 351	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 351	50.4%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	8 167	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 167	6.7%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	6 777	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 777	5.6%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	45 232	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 232	37.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	82	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	82	1%
Total	121 610	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	121 610	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Nomonde Tyabashe-Kesiamang	053 830 6303
Financial Manager	M Eugene Baise	053 830 6741

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19												2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	166 160	166 160	67 535	40.6%	56 643	34.1%	58 372	35.1%	17 955	10.8%	200 505	120.7%	15 118	92.7%	18.8%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	2 637	2 637	813	30.8%	682	25.9%	601	22.8%	668	25.3%	2 764	104.8%	1 067	217.6%	(37.4%)
Service charges	20 723	20 723	4 574	22.1%	6 589	31.8%	7 174	34.6%	6 898	33.3%	25 235	121.8%	5 455	74.2%	26.4%
Other revenue	753	753	12 925	1715.6%	20 248	2687.6%	6 841	908.0%	10 256	1361.3%	50 270	6672.5%	8 575	318.9%	19.6%
Government - operating	80 176	80 176	37 697	47.0%	25 839	32.2%	20 165	25.2%	-	-	83 701	104.4%	-	100.1%	-
Government - capital	32 710	32 710	11 500	35.2%	3 250	9.9%	23 294	71.2%	-	-	38 044	116.3%	-	86.0%	-
Interest	29 161	29 161	26	.1%	33	.1%	297	1.0%	134	.5%	490	1.7%	21	.8%	542.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(148 886)	(148 886)	(64 580)	43.4%	(39 406)	26.5%	(28 962)	19.5%	(32 593)	21.9%	(165 542)	111.2%	(24 791)	123.8%	31.5%
Suppliers and employees	(142 655)	(142 655)	(64 541)	45.2%	(39 406)	27.6%	(28 952)	20.3%	(32 588)	22.8%	(165 487)	116.0%	(24 766)	129.1%	31.6%
Finance charges	(6 231)	(6 231)	(9)	.6%	-	-	(10)	.2%	(5)	.1%	(54)	.9%	(26)	20.5%	(80.3%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	17 274	17 274	2 954	17.1%	17 237	99.8%	29 410	170.2%	(14 638)	(84.7%)	34 963	202.4%	(9 673)	(13.9%)	51.3%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	225	-	6 002	839.0%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	225	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 002	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(32 710)	(32 710)	(3 702)	11.3%	(5 105)	15.6%	(6 229)	19.0%	(15 471)	47.3%	(30 507)	93.3%	(3 501)	53.0%	341.9%
Capital assets	(32 710)	(32 710)	(3 702)	11.3%	(5 105)	15.6%	(6 229)	19.0%	(15 471)	47.3%	(30 507)	93.3%	(3 501)	53.0%	341.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(32 710)	(32 710)	(3 477)	10.6%	(5 105)	15.6%	(6 229)	19.0%	(15 471)	47.3%	(30 282)	92.6%	2 501	37.7%	(718.6%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	29	-	0	-	5	-	45	-	80	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	29	-	0	-	5	-	45	-	80	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	(45)	-	-	-	(18)	-	(9)	-	(73)	-	(32)	-	(71.2%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	(45)	-	-	-	(18)	-	(9)	-	(73)	-	(32)	-	(71.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	(16)	-	0	-	(13)	-	36	-	7	-	(32)	-	(211.4%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(15 436)	(15 436)	(539)	3.5%	12 132	(78.6%)	23 167	(150.1%)	(30 073)	194.8%	4 687	(30.4%)	(7 204)	(4 699.5%)	317.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 997	1 997	753	37.7%	213	10.7%	12 346	618.1%	35 513	1 778.1%	753	37.7%	(9 898)	416.8%	(458.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(13 438)	(13 438)	213	(1.6%)	12 346	(91.9%)	35 513	(264.3%)	5 440	(40.5%)	5 440	(40.5%)	(17 103)	(1 935.6%)	(131.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 890	1.7%	2 883	1.7%	2 876	1.7%	162 958	95.0%	171 607	40.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 545	5.0%	1 196	3.9%	1 119	3.6%	29 966	87.5%	30 626	7.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 157	1.9%	1 102	1.8%	1 055	1.7%	57 290	94.5%	60 604	14.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	446	1.5%	499	1.7%	455	1.5%	28 080	95.3%	29 471	7.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 517	1.8%	1 469	1.7%	1 466	1.7%	82 225	94.9%	86 677	20.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	45	5.1%	43	4.8%	42	4.8%	757	85.3%	887	2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	249	4%	247	4%	239	4%	39 817	98.2%	40 553	9.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	7 850	1.9%	7 429	1.8%	7 253	1.7%	398 094	94.6%	420 626	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 302	1.7%	1 313	1.7%	1 244	1.6%	72 184	94.9%	76 042	18.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 833	3.5%	1 435	3.1%	1 529	2.9%	48 026	90.6%	53 023	12.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 679	1.6%	4 445	1.5%	4 446	1.5%	275 130	95.3%	288 700	68.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	36	1.2%	36	1.3%	35	1.2%	2 754	96.3%	2 860	.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	7 850	1.9%	7 429	1.8%	7 253	1.7%	398 094	94.6%	420 626	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	4 445	4.6%	6 160	6.3%	337	.3%	86 316	88.7%	97 257	66.5%
Bulk Water	1 682	6.1%	842	3.1%	12 691	46.1%	12 290	44.7%	27 505	18.8%
PAYE deductions	776	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	776	5%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	14	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	-
Trade Creditors	1 674	48.7%	28	.8%	710	20.7%	1 024	29.8%	3 437	2.4%
Auditor-General	1 415	49.4%	680	23.8%	220	7.7%	547	19.1%	2 862	2.0%
Other	-	-	640	4.5%	58	.4%	13 603	95.1%	14 300	9.8%
Total	10 006	6.8%	8 350	5.7%	14 016	9.6%	113 780	77.9%	146 151	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Andrew Kagiso Modise	053 531 605
Financial Manager	Mr Christian Mokeng (Acting CFO)	053 531 6500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	119 119	145 228	27 753	23.3%	17 571	14.8%	19 445	13.4%	4 952	3.4%	69 721	48.0%	7 601	68.6%	(34.8%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	5 651	9 418	768	13.6%	504	8.9%	1 126	12.0%	533	5.7%	2 931	31.1%	1 228	73.6%	(56.6%)	
Service charges	25 310	41 976	1 721	6.8%	2 979	11.8%	3 539	8.4%	2 904	6.9%	11 143	26.5%	3 501	42.3%	(17.0%)	
Other revenue	4 777	7 444	2 958	70.8%	1 796	43.0%	2 847	38.2%	1 408	18.9%	9 009	121.0%	2 786	587.0%	(49.5%)	
Government - operating	47 792	46 186	19 913	41.0%	12 177	25.5%	11 661	25.2%	-	-	43 431	94.0%	-	104.3%	-	
Government - capital	30 166	30 166	2 549	8.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 549	8.5%	-	29.2%	-	
Interest	6 023	10 038	144	2.4%	116	1.9%	272	2.7%	107	1.1%	639	6.4%	86	6.4%	24.5%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(75 363)	(123 432)	(13 165)	17.5%	(20 980)	27.8%	(15 615)	12.7%	(16 863)	13.7%	(66 623)	54.0%	(16 030)	57.4%	5.2%	
Suppliers and employees	(75 238)	(114 545)	(13 165)	17.5%	(20 980)	27.9%	(15 615)	13.6%	(16 863)	14.7%	(66 623)	58.2%	(15 329)	56.5%	10.0%	
Finance charges	(125)	(8 883)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	(25)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(701)	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	43 756	21 796	14 587	33.3%	(3 409)	(7.8%)	3 831	17.6%	(11 911)	(64.6%)	3 098	14.2%	(8 429)	197.0%	41.3%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	3 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	3 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(30 166)	-	(545)	1.8%	(2 719)	9.0%	(11 382)	-	(5 430)	-	(20 074)	-	(3 168)	15.1%	71.4%	
Capital assets	(30 166)	-	(545)	1.8%	(2 719)	9.0%	(11 382)	-	(5 430)	-	(20 074)	-	(3 168)	15.1%	71.4%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(26 717)	-	(545)	2.0%	(2 719)	10.2%	(11 382)	-	(5 430)	-	(20 074)	-	(3 168)	15.1%	71.4%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	17 039	21 796	14 043	82.4%	(6 128)	(36.0%)	(7 551)	(34.6%)	(17 340)	(79.6%)	(16 976)	(77.9%)	(11 597)	(38.5%)	49.5%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(14 902)	-	14 043	-	14 043	(94.2%)	7 915	-	364	-	-	-	23 912	100.0%	(98.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 137	21 796	14 043	657.2%	7 915	370.4%	364	1.7%	(16 976)	(77.9%)	(16 976)	(77.9%)	12 315	(39.0%)	(237.8%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	596	1.4%	598	1.4%	672	1.6%	39 700	95.5%	41 565	18.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 441	4.4%	1 138	3.5%	770	2.4%	29 279	89.7%	32 628	14.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	592	2.1%	518	1.9%	495	1.8%	26 031	94.2%	27 635	12.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	412	1.4%	397	1.4%	422	1.4%	28 061	95.8%	29 291	13.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	401	1.4%	390	1.4%	383	1.4%	26 922	95.8%	28 097	12.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 195	1.8%	1 174	1.8%	1 158	1.8%	61 618	94.6%	65 145	28.9%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	18	1.3%	15	1.1%	13	0.9%	1 354	96.7%	1 400	4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 655	2.1%	4 229	1.9%	3 914	1.7%	212 965	94.3%	225 763	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	763	19.0%	463	16.5%	128	3.2%	2 445	61.3%	4 018	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	500	2.8%	335	1.9%	348	2.0%	16 536	93.3%	17 718	7.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 382	1.7%	3 222	1.6%	3 426	1.7%	193 744	95.1%	203 773	90.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	10	3.9%	10	4.0%	13	5.1%	220	87.0%	253	1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 655	2.1%	4 229	1.9%	3 914	1.7%	212 965	94.3%	225 763	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 249	4.3%	2 512	4.8%	3 318	6.4%	43 968	84.5%	52 046	33.2%
Bulk Water	1 373	1.5%	1 422	1.6%	1 455	1.6%	86 295	95.3%	90 545	57.8%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	863	6.9%	1 021	8.2%	10 598	84.9%	12 482	8.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	417	26.6%	417	26.6%	736	46.9%	1 570	1.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 622	2.3%	5 214	3.3%	6 211	4.0%	141 596	90.4%	156 643	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs Kealiboga Gaborone	053 497 3111
Financial Manager	Mrs Moleboggo Motswaledi	053 497 3111

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19												2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	347 123	418 738	22 204	6.4%	31 554	9.1%	46 708	11.2%	19 654	4.7%	120 120	28.7%	80 216	54.4%		(75.5%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	23 524	21 282	2 626	11.2%	2 398	10.2%	2 733	12.8%	1 651	7.8%	9 408	44.2%	2 667	34.4%		(38.1%)	
Service charges	125 889	121 064	15 112	12.0%	19 999	15.9%	17 900	14.8%	12 320	10.2%	65 331	54.0%	19 269	30.9%		(36.1%)	
Other revenue	8 654	10 923	4 293	49.6%	2 576	29.8%	2 018	18.5%	1 332	12.2%	10 219	93.6%	1 844	39.7%		(27.8%)	
Government - operating	96 049	161 083	18	-	-	-	23 634	14.1%	-	-	23 652	14.2%	56 161	143.1%		(100.0%)	
Government - capital	68 891	69 306	-	-	6 200	9.0%	-	-	4 000	5.8%	10 200	14.7%	-	-		(100.0%)	
Interest	23 316	29 080	154	0.7%	381	1.6%	423	1.5%	352	1.2%	1 310	4.5%	275	1.6%		28.0%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Payments	(276 112)	(267 721)	23 935	(8.7%)	53 373	(19.3%)	48 828	(18.2%)	26 738	(10.0%)	152 874	(57.1%)	(39 589)	27.8%		(167.5%)	
Suppliers and employees	(276 112)	(267 721)	23 935	(8.7%)	53 373	(19.3%)	48 828	(18.2%)	26 738	(10.0%)	152 874	(57.1%)	(39 589)	27.8%		(167.5%)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	71 011	151 017	46 139	65.0%	84 927	119.6%	95 536	63.3%	46 392	30.7%	272 994	180.8%	40 627	128.7%		14.2%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Payments	(68 891)	(69 306)	(4 705)	6.8%	18 268	(26.5%)	12 590	(18.2%)	8 527	(12.3%)	34 680	(50.0%)	-	-		(100.0%)	
Capital assets	(68 891)	(69 306)	(4 705)	6.8%	18 268	(26.5%)	12 590	(18.2%)	8 527	(12.3%)	34 680	(50.0%)	-	-		(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(68 891)	(69 306)	(4 705)	6.8%	18 268	(26.5%)	12 590	(18.2%)	8 527	(12.3%)	34 680	(50.0%)	-	-		(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2 120	81 710	41 434	1 954.9%	103 194	4 868.8%	108 126	132.3%	54 919	67.2%	307 674	376.5%	40 627	469.7%		35.2%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	-	41 434	-	144 629	-	252 755	-	-	-	68 199	-		270.6%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 120	81 710	41 434	1 954.9%	144 629	6 823.7%	252 755	309.3%	307 674	376.5%	307 674	376.5%	108 826	469.7%		182.7%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 192	3.5%	3 717	2.5%	4 272	2.9%	136 234	91.2%	149 416	27.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	6 016	16.0%	2 049	5.5%	1 630	4.3%	27 862	74.2%	37 557	6.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 167	2.6%	1 710	2.3%	1 540	2.1%	70 646	93.1%	75 864	13.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 415	1.5%	1 306	1.4%	1 275	1.3%	91 377	95.8%	95 373	17.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	911	1.5%	845	1.4%	827	1.3%	59 463	95.8%	62 046	11.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	3 254	2.8%	3 185	2.8%	3 119	2.7%	106 073	91.7%	115 631	21.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	251	2.1%	71	0.6%	62	0.5%	11 620	96.8%	12 004	2.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	19 006	3.5%	12 884	2.4%	12 746	2.3%	503 276	91.9%	547 912	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 825	7.7%	1 103	4.7%	1 140	4.8%	19 514	82.8%	23 582	4.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	6 781	10.4%	2 736	4.2%	2 458	3.8%	53 532	81.7%	65 507	12.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	10 400	2.3%	9 045	2.0%	9 148	2.0%	430 230	93.8%	458 823	83.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	19 006	3.5%	12 884	2.4%	12 746	2.3%	503 276	91.9%	547 912	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	5 753	6.9%	119	1.1%	5 424	6.5%	72 324	86.5%	83 621	41.7%
Bulk Water	-	-	3 049	2.6%	2 336	2.0%	111 610	95.4%	116 995	58.3%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	5 753	2.9%	3 168	1.6%	7 761	3.9%	183 934	91.7%	200 615	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Mubhidiso Mogale	053 474 9700
Financial Manager	Mr Kevin Khoabane	053 474 9700

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: FRANCES BAARD (DC9)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19												2017/18		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	127 619	127 919	55 952	43.8%	(3 445)	(2.7%)	40 465	31.6%	33 261	26.0%	126 233	98.7%	32 884	98.7%	1.1%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 003	1 003	28	2.8%	304	30.3%	23	2.3%	330	32.9%	685	68.3%	31	42.4%	976.9%
Interest earned - external investments	4 805	4 805	7 000	145.7%	(4 702)	(97.8%)	1 605	33.4%	1 638	34.1%	5 541	115.3%	2 067	107.9%	(20.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	121 311	121 311	48 687	40.1%	573	5%	39 442	32.5%	31 251	25.8%	119 953	98.9%	30 477	98.8%	2.5%
Other own revenue	500	800	237	47.4%	390	75.9%	(605)	(75.6%)	42	5.2%	54	6.7%	244	58.9%	(83.0%)
Gain on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	128 517	128 926	18 576	14.5%	28 846	22.4%	23 038	17.9%	26 705	20.7%	97 165	75.4%	30 526	77.5%	(12.5%)
Employee related costs	72 692	72 491	13 425	18.5%	13 893	19.1%	13 565	18.7%	15 494	21.4%	58 377	77.8%	13 123	77.6%	18.1%
Remuneration of councillors	5 875	7 230	1 655	28.2%	1 659	28.2%	1 842	25.5%	1 544	21.4%	6 700	92.7%	1 614	103.0%	(4.3%)
Debt impairment	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 551	3 899	-	-	1 208	34.0%	945	24.2%	519	13.3%	2 672	68.5%	921	149.3%	(43.7%)
Finance charges	222	222	-	-	136	61.0%	-	-	68	30.6%	204	91.6%	195	92.6%	(65.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	1 895	1 812	170	10.4%	419	25.4%	388	24.1%	144	8.9%	1 121	69.5%	488	101.2%	(70.5%)
Contracted services	20 745	20 045	1 614	7.8%	3 287	15.8%	3 432	18.1%	5 544	27.7%	14 077	70.2%	4 263	61.8%	30.0%
Transfers and grants	8 873	8 373	56	0.6%	3 865	43.6%	524	6.3%	1 764	21.1%	6 209	74.2%	7 517	79.7%	(76.5%)
Other expenditure	14 621	14 749	1 656	11.3%	4 355	29.8%	2 115	14.3%	1 613	10.9%	9 739	66.0%	2 323	64.0%	(30.5%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	300	300	-	-	26	8.5%	27	9.1%	15	4.9%	67	22.4%	84	129.8%	(82.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(898)	(1 007)	37 376		(32 292)		17 427		6 556		29 068		2 357		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	577	-	1 226	-	1 802	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(898)	(1 007)	37 376		(32 292)		18 004		7 782		30 870		2 357		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(898)	(1 007)	37 376		(32 292)		18 004		7 782		30 870		2 357		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(898)	(1 007)	37 376		(32 292)		18 004		7 782		30 870		2 357		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(898)	(1 007)	37 376		(32 292)		18 004		7 782		30 870		2 357		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19												2017/18		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	8 050	11 130	3 668	45.6%	1 165	14.5%	120	1.1%	1 964	17.6%	6 917	62.1%	1 505	26.0%	30.5%
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	8 050	11 130	3 668	45.6%	1 165	14.5%	120	1.1%	1 964	17.6%	6 917	62.1%	1 505	26.0%	30.5%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	8 050	11 130	3 668	45.6%	1 165	14.5%	120	1.1%	1 964	17.6%	6 917	62.1%	1 505	26.0%	30.5%
Governance and Administration	170	4 098	61	35.7%	163	95.6%	18	4%	483	11.8%	724	17.7%	21	9.7%	2 173.7%
Executive & Council	147	153	-	-	-	-	7	4.6%	2	1.4%	9	6.0%	2	37.5%	(9.1%)
Budget & Treasury Office	17	3 939	1	4.0%	3	18.0%	9	2%	470	11.9%	484	12.3%	6	2.8%	7 914.0%
Corporate Services	6	6	60	996.8%	160	2 642.0%	1	22.5%	11	175.1%	231	3 855.4%	13	9.9%	(19.5%)
Community and Public Safety	3 602	2 048	1 746	48.5%	-	-	74	3.6%	42	2.0%	1 862	90.9%	4	-	1 074.6%
Community & Social Services	3 602	2 048	-	-	-	-	1	1%	-	-	1	1%	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	1 746	-	-	-	72	-	42	-	1 860	-	4	-	1 074.6%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	4 254	4 960	1 853	43.6%	996	23.4%	29	0.6%	1 437	29.0%	4 316	87.0%	1 480	32.9%	(2.9%)
Planning and Development	3 467	4 173	1 853	53.5%	994	28.7%	4	1%	1 419	34.0%	4 271	102.3%	1 477	32.9%	(3.9%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	787	787	-	-	2	2%	25	3.2%	18	2.3%	45	5.7%	2	23.1%	641.8%
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	24	24	7	29.8%	7	27.4%	-	-	2	8.3%	16	65.5%	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	126 634	126 934	61 428	48.5%	42 652	33.7%	34 469	27.2%	7 036	5.5%	145 585	114.7%	3 376	100.0%	108.4%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	518	818	2 613	504.4%	2 112	407.7%	2 804	342.8%	787	96.2%	8 316	1 016.6%	1 506	368.1%	(47.7%)	
Government - operating	121 311	121 311	51 465	42.4%	39 293	32.4%	30 159	24.9%	4 000	3.3%	124 917	103.0%	-	98.5%	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	4 805	4 805	7 350	153.0%	1 247	25.9%	1 507	31.4%	2 249	46.8%	12 352	257.1%	1 870	104.1%	20.2%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(121 860)	(121 920)	(24 606)	20.2%	(32 579)	26.7%	(22 809)	18.7%	(29 476)	24.2%	(109 470)	89.8%	(34 265)	93.1%	(14.0%)	
Suppliers and employees	(112 765)	(113 325)	(21 275)	18.9%	(28 227)	25.0%	(20 931)	18.5%	(24 726)	21.8%	(95 159)	84.0%	(24 908)	82.5%	(7.7%)	
Finance charges	(222)	(222)	-	-	(136)	61.0%	-	-	-	-	(136)	61.0%	(195)	92.5%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(8 373)	(8 373)	(3 332)	37.5%	(4 217)	47.5%	(1 877)	22.4%	(4 750)	56.7%	(14 174)	169.3%	(9 162)	138.2%	(48.2%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	4 774	5 014	36 822	771.4%	10 073	211.0%	11 661	232.6%	(22 440)	(447.6%)	36 115	720.3%	(30 888)	(36.6%)	(27.4%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	114	114	-	-	(5 950)	(5 219.3%)	-	-	-	-	(5 950)	(5 219.3%)	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	114	114	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	(5 950)	-	-	-	-	-	(5 950)	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(8 950)	(11 130)	(3 861)	48.0%	(1 186)	14.7%	(117)	1.0%	(1 961)	17.6%	(7 125)	64.0%	(1 502)	26.0%	30.6%	
Capital assets	(8 950)	(11 130)	(3 861)	48.0%	(1 186)	14.7%	(117)	1.0%	(1 961)	17.6%	(7 125)	64.0%	(1 502)	26.0%	30.6%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(7 936)	(11 016)	(3 861)	48.6%	(7 136)	89.9%	(117)	1.1%	(1 961)	17.8%	(13 075)	118.7%	(1 502)	26.0%	30.6%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(2 485)	(2 485)	-	-	(1 194)	48.1%	-	-	(1 261)	50.8%	(2 455)	98.8%	(1 135)	99.3%	11.2%	
Repayment of borrowing	(2 485)	(2 485)	-	-	(1 194)	48.1%	-	-	(1 261)	50.8%	(2 455)	98.8%	(1 135)	99.3%	11.2%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(2 485)	(2 485)	-	-	(1 194)	48.1%	-	-	(1 261)	50.8%	(2 455)	98.8%	(1 135)	99.3%	11.2%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(5 647)	(8 487)	32 961	(583.7%)	1 743	(30.9%)	11 544	(136.0%)	(25 663)	302.4%	20 585	(242.6%)	(33 526)	15.0%	(23.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	47 048	62 768	57 122	121.4%	90 083	191.5%	91 826	146.3%	103 370	164.7%	57 122	91.0%	84 697	109.0%	22.0%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	41 401	54 281	90 083	217.6%	91 826	221.8%	103 370	190.4%	77 707	143.2%	77 707	143.2%	51 172	188.2%	51.9%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	355	19.7%	256	14.2%	86	4.8%	1 107	61.4%	1 805	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	355	19.7%	256	14.2%	86	4.8%	1 107	61.4%	1 805	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	346	20.9%	250	15.1%	82	5.0%	977	59.1%	1 655	91.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	6.3%	6	3.8%	5	3.0%	130	86.8%	150	8.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	355	19.7%	256	14.2%	86	4.8%	1 107	61.4%	1 805	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Z M Bogatsu	053 838 0911
Financial Manager	Ms Onnile Mosoki (Assistant Director)	053 838 0956

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.